

**2002 U.S. STANDARD UNITS (Inch-Pound Units)
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
and
SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

CSI-Inch/Pound

Project No: STP-0040(35)150

Name: US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY
MINOR WIDENING

County: UINTAH

Bid Opening: May 29, 2003
Date

MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE

Date: May 14, 2003

Time: 10:00 am

Location: UDOT Region 3 Conference Room A
658 North 1500 West, Orem, Utah

Conference attendance is a requirement for bid submission.



2002 - U.S. Standard Units (Inch-Pound Units) March 27, 2003

Table of Contents

STP-0040(35)150

- I. Statement of 2002 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicability
- II. List of Revised Standard Specifications
- III. List of Revised Standard Drawings
- IV. Materials Minimum Sampling and Testing
- V. Notice to Contractors (Inserted by Advertising)
- VI. Use of Minority or Women Owned Banks
- VII. Bid Conditions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
- VIII. Attention Contractors
- IX. Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities
- X. Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (PR-1273)
- XI. Wage Rates Applicable (Inserted by Advertising)
- XII. Bidding Schedule (Inserted by Advertising)
- XIII. Measurement and Payment (Inserted by Design Engineer)
- XIV. PDBS Project Summary Report (Inserted by Design Engineer)
- XV. PDBS Detailed Stationing Summaries Report (Inserted by Design Engineer)
- XVI. Special Provisions (Inserted by Design Engineer)
 - 1. Section 00250S: Pre-Bid Conference
 - 2. Section 00555M: Prosecution and Progress
 - 3. Section 01282M: Payment
 - 4. Section 01284S: Prompt Payment
 - 5. Section 01315M: Public Information Services

Federal-Blue Book

6. Section 01554M: Traffic Control
7. Section 01574M: Environmental Control Supervisor
8. Section 01721M: Survey
9. Section 01891M: Move Street Signs and Mail Box Assemblies
10. Section 02221M: Remove Structure and Obstruction
11. Section 02224S: Abandon Box Culvert
12. Section 02311S: Wetland Mitigation Site
13. Section 02336S: Subtreatment
14. Section 02610M: Pipe Culvert
15. Section 02612S: Water Line
16. Section 02742S: Project Specific Surfacing Requirements
17. Section 02765S: Pavement Marking Paint
18. Section 02813S: Irrigation Modifications
19. Section 02822M: Right-of-Way Fence and Gate
20. Section 02891M: Traffic Signs
21. Section 02961M: Rotomilling
22. Section 03575M: Flowable Fill
23. Section 16525M: Highway Lighting

I. 2002 Standard Specifications

The State of Utah Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, U.S. Standard Units (Inch Pound Units) CSI Format, Edition of 2002 with Changes One and Two included applies on this project as a static Specification Book.

Refer to Part II (List of Revised Standard Specifications) and Part XVI (Special Provisions) for other project specific specifications.

II. List of Revised Standard Specifications

Change One – Included in 2002 Standard Specifications

Revised August 29, 2002

Section 00570 Articles 1.2 A 69, A 71 b (deleted)
Section 00727 Articles 1.1 D; 1.5 B; 1.9; 1.10; 1.16 B, C; 1.18 B
Section 01574 Articles 1.2 B
Section 02721 Articles 1.2 D (added), H (replaced), I (deleted); 1.6 B1; 2.1 A Table 3;
3.2 C
Section 02741 Articles 3.8 E 2 a, b
Section 02821 Articles 3.1 A
Section 02892 Articles 1.5 A, B
Section 02936 Articles 1.4; 1.5 C
Section 03152 Articles 1.2 P, Q; 2.2 A, B
Section 05120 Articles 1.4 A (deleted), 3.3 A
Section 16525 Articles 1.6 A, B

Change Two – Included in 2002 Standard Specifications

Revised December 19, 2002

Section 01561 Article 3.1 A
Section 02075 Article 2.7 A
Section 02372 Article 2.1 A 4
Section 02455 Article 3.3 B 2
Section 02785 Article 3.2 C
Section 02861 Article 3.3 A
Section 03055 Articles 1.2 P (inserted), 2.3 B, 2.4 (deleted), 2.7 A 1 a-e (added), 2.7 B 2
(added), 2.8 A 1 a, 2.8 A 2 (deleted), 2.9 A3, 3.2 A Table, 3.2 C, 3.7 A 3, 3.8 C 1, 3.9 A-
B, 3.10, 3.11 B 1, 3.11 B 3
Section 07922 Article 2.1 Table 1

Change Three

Revised February 27, 2003

Section 01355 Article 1.3 A 3

Section 01721 1.4 C deleted and moved to Measurement and Payment document

Section 02222 Changed title from Site Demolition-Pavement to Site Demolition - Concrete, A, 3.2 Title, 3.2 A

Section 02224 New Specification

Section 02316 1.2 A, D, I added, 1.3 added, 1.7 B, C, D, E, F, G added, 3.9 A added

Section 02455 3.3 B 2 (corrected error from change two)

Section 02721 1.2 Related Sections added, 1.3 H and I added, 1.7 B, 1.7 F deleted, 2.1 B added, 2.2 deleted, 3.1 Title changed, 3.2 B reference added, 3.2 E added

Section 02741 1.4 C6a added, 1.4 H, Table 3, 2.4 A, 2.4 C, Table 9, 2.5 B 1-3, 2.5 B 4 added, 2.5 D, 3.1 A1 deleted, 3.2 C3 added, 3.7 D1, 3.9 B4, 3.9 B5 added, 3.9 E note added

Section 02744 Entire Section deleted

Section 02745 1.4 A9

Section 02785 1.2 C and D added

Section 02892 Added Articles, 1.3 N, O, Y, 1.5 D, 2.4 I, 2.5 C, D, E, 2.6 B3 - B6, 2.6 C, 2.16, 2.17, 3.11 and Revised Articles 3.5 F and Table Number, 3.5 G and Table Number

Section 02896 2.1 A, B and 3.1 A drawing number corrected

Section 16525 1.2 H

III. List of Revised Standard Drawings

Change One

Revised December 19, 2002

AT 7	Polymer Concrete Junction Box Details	12/19/2002
BA 1A	Precast Concrete Full Barrier Standard Section	12/19/2002
BA 1B	Precast Concrete Full Barrier Standard Section	12/19/2002
BA 3	Cast In Place Constant Slope Barrier	12/19/2002
BA 4B	Beam Guardrail Installations	12/19/2002
BA 4C	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type I	12/19/2002
CC 6	Crash Cushion Type E Sand Barrel Details	12/19/2002
DG 3	Maximum Fill Height and End Sections for HDPE And PVC Pipes	12/19/2002
DG 4	Pipe Culverts Minimum Cover	12/19/2002
EN 4	Temporary Erosion Control (Drop-Inlet Barriers)	12/19/2002
GW 1	Raised Median and Plowable End Section	12/19/2002
PV 2	Pavement Approach Slab Details	12/19/2002
SL 13	Traffic Counting Loop Detector Details	12/19/2002
SN 2	Flashing School Sign	12/19/2002
SN 4	Flashing Stop Sign	12/19/2002
SN 5	Typical Installation For Milepost Signs	12/19/2002
SN 8	Ground Mounted Timber Sign Post (P1)	12/19/2002
ST 1	Object Marker "T" Intersection and Pavement Transition Guidance	12/19/2002
ST 7	Pavement Markings and Signs at Railroad Crossings	12/19/2002
SW 3A	Precast Concrete Noise Wall 1 of 2	12/19/2002
SW 3B	Precast Concrete Noise Wall 2 of 2	12/19/2002
SW 4A	Precast Concrete Retaining/Noise Wall 1 of 2	12/19/2002

Change Two

Revised February 27, 2003

GW 2	Concrete Curb and Gutter	02/27/2003
GW 5	Pedestrian Access	02/27/2003

IV. Materials Minimum Sampling and Testing

Follow the requirements of the Current Materials Minimum Sampling and Testing Manual:

Materials Minimum Sampling and Testing Manual reference can be found from the UDOT Web Site at:

<http://www.dot.utah.gov/esd/Manuals/Materials/MaterialsSampling.htm>

**For UDOT employees the Manual can also be found on the Shared Drive at:
\Shared\Engineering Services\Manuals\Materials (W drive for the Complex
and R drive for the Regions)**

V. Notice to Contractors



NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Utah Department of Transportation UDOT/DPS Building (4th Floor), 4501 South 2700 West, Salt Lake City, Utah. 84114-8220, until 2 o'clock p.m. Thursday, May 29, 2003, and at that time the download process of bids from the USERTrust Vault to UDOT will begin, with the public opening of bids scheduled at 2:30 for MINOR WIDENING of US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY in UINTAH County, the same being identified as Federal Aid Project No: STP-0040(35)150.

Federal Regulations:

In conformity with the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, the U.S. Department of Labor has certified the minimum wage rates to be paid on this contract. These rates are made a part of the contract documents. This Department has been advised by the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, that contractors engaged in highway construction work are required to meet the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, (52 Stat. 1060). This contract is subject to all appropriate Federal Laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Project Location: 1.34 Miles of Route: 0040 from R.P. 149.77 to R.P. 151.10

The principal items of work are as follows (for all items of work see attachment):

- HMA - 3/4 inch
- Granular Borrow
- Traffic Control

The project is to be completed: in 60 Working Days.

Mandatory Pre-bid Conference: May 14, 2003, 10:00 am, UDOT Region 3 Conference Room A
658 North 1500 West, Orem, Utah

Conference attendance is a requirement for bid submission.

Other Requirements:

All project bidding information, including Specifications and Plans, can be viewed, downloaded, and printed from UDOT's Project Development Construction Bid Opening Information website, <http://www.dot.utah.gov/cns/bidopeninfo.htm>. To bid on UDOT projects, bidders must use UDOT's Electronic Bid System (EBS). The EBS software and EBS training schedules are also available on this website.

Project information can also be reviewed at the main office in Salt Lake City, its Region offices, and its District offices in Price, Richfield, and Cedar City.

Project Plans cannot be downloaded or printed from the website unless your company is registered with UDOT. Go to UDOT's website to register. Unregistered companies may obtain the Specifications and Plans from the main office, 4501 South 2700 West, Salt Lake City, (801) 965-4346, for a fee of \$75.00, plus tax and mail charge, if applicable, none of which will be refunded.

Prequalification of bidders is required. Prior to submitting a bid, the bidder must have on file with the Utah Department of Transportation a completed and approved contractor's application for prequalification. Department processing time is 10 working days from receipt of properly executed documentation.

As required, a contractor's license must be obtained from the Utah Department of Commerce.

Each bidder must submit a bid bond from an approved surety company on forms provided by the Department; or in lieu thereof, cash, certified check, or cashier's check for not less than 5% of the total amount of the bid, made payable to the Utah Department of Transportation, showing evidence of good faith and a guarantee that if awarded the contract, the bidder will execute the contract and furnish the contract bonds as required.

The right to reject any or all bids is reserved.

If you need an accommodation under the Americans with Disabilities Act, contact the Construction Division at (801) 965-4346. Please allow three working days.

Additional information may be secured at the office of the Utah Department of Transportation, (801) 965-4346.

Revised Date:

Dated this 19th day of April, 2003.

UTAH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
John R. Njord, Director

Revised Date:

Dated this 19th day of April, 2003.

UTAH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
John R. Njord, Director

Revised Date:

VI. Use of Minority or Women Owned Banks

SPECIAL PROVISION

In the spirit of Federal Department of Transportation regulations the Utah Department of Transportation encourages all contractors and suppliers to thoroughly investigate the services offered by banks controlled and/or owned by minorities or women and to utilize their services as deemed feasible.

VII. BID CONDITIONS

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

"Policy Statement"

It is the policy of the Utah Department of Transportation to take all necessary and reasonable actions to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) as defined herein shall have equal opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with US Department of Transportation (DOT) funds under this agreement as modified herein.

"Objectives"

The objectives of this policy are to:

1. Ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts;
2. Create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for DOT assisted contracts;
3. Ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
4. Ensure that only firms that fully meet *49 CFR 26* eligibility standards are permitted to participate as DBEs;
5. Remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in Federal aid contracts;
6. Assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the marketplace outside the DBE program; and
7. Provide appropriate flexibility in establishing and providing opportunities for DBEs.

"Responsibilities"

Implementation of the DBE Program is accorded the same priority as compliance with all other legal obligations incurred by the DEPARTMENT in financial assistance agreements with DOT.

1. The Civil Rights Manager shall be the DBE liaison officer, who shall have direct, independent access to the Executive Director concerning DBE program matters. The Civil Rights manager shall be responsible for implementing all aspects of the DBE program. Adequate staff will be assigned to administer the DBE program.

2. The ENGINEER is responsible for supervision of the DBE participation covered by the Contract.

DBE BID AND PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS

"Obligations"

The contractor, subcontractor, service provider, or supplier at any lower tier shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the DEPARTMENT deems appropriate.

"Assurances"

Each contract between the DEPARTMENT and the Contractor and each subcontract at any lower tier must include the following assurance:

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the DEPARTMENT deems appropriate.

A. CONTRACT GOAL

1. The DEPARTMENT has determined that one or more Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms owned and controlled by the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals can reasonably be expected to compete for the work contained in the proposal for this project. It is, therefore, the goal of the DEPARTMENT that firms owned and controlled by the DBEs shall contract for the following percentage of work under this contract:
 - a. If the indicated DBE percent of the *CONTRACT DBE GOAL* is greater than 0.0%, complete Part A of the DBE BID ASSURANCE. Refer to Bidding Requirements, Section D, Subsection 1,a, of this Special Provision. (The commitment dollar amount up to the amount of the assigned goal is Race Conscious DBE participation. Any commitment dollar amount in excess of the assigned goal is Race Neutral Participation.)

- b. If the indicated DBE percent of the *CONTRACT DBE GOAL* is 0.0% complete Part B of the DBE BID ASSURANCE. Refer to Bidding Requirements, Section D, Subsection 1,b, of this Special Provision. (Any commitment to a DBE is Race Neutral Participation.)

CONTRACT DBE GOAL: 4% **Percent**

2. GOALS

a. GOAL FOR BID EVALUATION

The above entered DBE percentage is a goal for bid evaluation to determine responsiveness of the proposal as it relates to this specification. Percentages for bidding purposes shall be calculated using dollar values and quantities as shown in proposals received for this project. Bidders shall compute the percentage of their DBE commitment by dividing the dollar amount of subcontract work that is being committed to certified DBE firms by the total dollar amount of the proposal. This will be the percentage of their DBE commitment to be used by the Electronic Bidding System (EBS) software.

b. RACE CONSCIOUS GOAL

DBE participation on projects that are assigned a Goal for Bid Evaluation that is greater than 0.0% is *race conscious* and the DBE commitment becomes a contract specification upon award. The Bidder must submit with its Bid Proposal a *DBE Commitment*, prepared within the EBS software, that indicates:

- (1) Name of DBE firm
- (2) Work items to be performed
- (3) Total dollar amount of commitment

If the DBE commitment does not meet or exceed the assigned goal, the Bidder must submit with the Bid Proposal documentation of good faith efforts.

c. RACE NEUTRAL GOAL

DBE participation on projects that are assigned 0.0% Goal for Bid Evaluation is *race neutral* and does not become a contract specification upon award. The Bidder must take equal opportunity action to allow DBEs to compete for and perform on subcontracts. Only work classifications that the Bidder will subcontract need to be considered in evaluating equal opportunity action in the bid preparation. Contacts that have been made with DBE firms regarding potential work to be subcontracted and the

results of such contacts are to be submitted with the EBS prepared Bid Proposal in *Race Neutral DBE Documentation* which contains:

- (1) The work classifications that will be subcontracted.
- (2) DBE firms contacted.
- (3) Result of contact
- (4) Name of anticipated DBE subcontractor(s)
- (5) Anticipated work items to be performed by DBEs.
- (6) Anticipated dollar amount of subcontract(s).

NOTE: In the EBS (Electronic Bidding System):

Use the Quote Comparison to document item (1).

Use the DBE Contact Log to document items (2) and (3).

Use the DBE Commitment to document items (4), (5), and (6).

The *Race Neutral DBE Documentation* is required to document equal opportunity action and to assist UDOT with DBE reporting and DBE goal setting. Use the EBS functions in above NOTE as the Race Neutral DBE Documentation.

d. GOAL FOR CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

The Bidder's *DBE Commitment* becomes an attachment to the Bid Proposal and is a condition of award, and thereby becomes a contract specification. Upon award, this Race Conscious DBE Commitment also becomes the minimum goal for contract performance.

Commitments to DBEs that exceed the Goal for Bid Evaluation will be considered as both race conscious and race neutral. The dollar amount of the Goal for Bid Evaluation will be considered to be race conscious participation. Any dollar amounts in excess of the Goal for Bid Evaluation will be considered as race neutral participation.

It is the intent of this Special Provision that the DBE Firm(s) listed for *race conscious* participation, as a minimum level of participation, will perform to the extent indicated in the Bidder's DBE Commitment. The minimum level of DBE participation includes:

- (1) Indicated DBE firm(s),
- (2) Indicated work item(s) (bid items),
- (3) Indicated total dollar amounts.

Listed bid items shall be considered to be committed in their entirety unless Bidders designate otherwise in their DBE Commitment. If the DBE will perform only a part of the bid item, i.e., haul only, the Bidder must indicate

what part the DBE will perform (Partial Performance). If the DBE will perform only a part of the quantity of the bid item, the Bidder must indicate the estimated quantity of the work to be performed by the DBE (Partial Quantity).

Substitutions of DBE subcontractor(s), work item(s), or decreases of total dollar amount(s) as indicated in the Bidder's DBE Commitment will not be allowed without prior submission of written justification to the ENGINEER and approval of the ENGINEER and the Civil Rights Manager.

After award of a contract, substitutions will not be allowed without prior submission of a written "hold harmless" statement from the DBE.

Any change by the Contractor in the DBE Commitment requires that the change be approved by a Change Order.

Substitution of race neutral participation in excess of the Goal for Bid Evaluation requires equal opportunity efforts to substitute with other DBE participation.

DEPARTMENT generated decreases due to quantity changes in individual bid items do not require prior approval of the Civil Rights Manager—but must be fully justified by the ENGINEER at the conclusion of the project in the Explanation of Overruns and Underruns Statement. The ENGINEER's justification shall show the total estimated quantity, the final pay quantity as shown on the final estimate invoice, the quantity of the underrun, and the percent of underrun of the individual item. The explanation for the underrun shall include the reasons for the underrun and shall include as much detail as possible.

e. GOAL FOR FINAL COMPLIANCE

Percentages for final compliance shall be based on actual payments to DBEs. Overruns and under runs in individual contract items may require adjustments in the predetermined DBE percentage for a project if those items were not related to DBE performance. "The predetermined percentage for a project" refers to the percentage of the Contractor's DBE Commitment that becomes a contract specification upon award.

B. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Special Provision, the following terms are defined:

1. Contract means a legally binding relationship obligating a seller to furnish supplies or services including but not limited to, construction and professional services) and the buyer to pay for them.
2. Contractor means one who participates, through a contract or subcontract (at any tier).
3. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for profit small business concern.
 - a. That is at least 51 per cent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 per cent of the stock of which is owned by one or more such individuals; and
 - b. Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.
 - c. Whose size is limited to average annual gross receipts of \$17,425,000 over the previous three fiscal years. This amount may be adjusted for inflation from time to time by the Secretary of Transportation.
OR
Whose size is limited to the current SBA Business size standard(s) found in 23 CFR part 121 appropriate to the type(s) of work the firm seeks to perform in DOT-assisted contracts.
 - d. That has been certified to DBE status by the DEPARTMENT.
4. DBE Goals mean:
 - a. UDOT's annual overall goal on DOT-assisted projects for Federal fiscal year 2003 is 8.0%.
 - b. 3.3% of the overall goal is a race neutral goal and reflects the level of DBE participation that would be expected absent the effects of discrimination. There is an implied DBE goal on projects with no goals (0.0%) that have subcontracting opportunities. The implied goal is the percent achievable by equal opportunity efforts.
 - c. 4.7% of the goal is a race conscious goal and reflects the level of DBE participation that will be achieved in response to assigned DBE goals.

5. DBE Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills, and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture to a degree commensurate with its ownership interest.

A DBE joint venture must be approved by the DEPARTMENT's Civil Rights Office prior to bid opening in order to be utilized for the satisfaction of contract DBE goals. A DBE Joint Venture application must be submitted allowing ample lead time for the Civil Rights Office to review, evaluate, and verify information provided for in the application. An interview of the applicant may be necessary at the discretion of the DEPARTMENT prior to approval of the application. If an interview is deemed necessary it will be scheduled at the convenience of all parties.

6. Equal Opportunity Action. The principle of nondiscrimination requires that individuals be considered on the basis of individual capacities and not on the basis of any characteristics generally attributed to the group.

If a bidder requests or accepts bids for subcontract work, the bidder will request and accept bids from DBEs in the work classifications that potentially will be subcontracted.

7. Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirements of this part which by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirements.
8. Prompt Payment means payment made no later than ten (10) work days after receipt of payment by the Contractor or Subcontractor, Service Provider or Supplier at any lower tier.
9. Race Conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs. UDOT must establish contract goals to meet any portion of its overall DBE goal that it does not project being able to meet using race neutral means. To ensure that the DBE program continues to be narrowly tailored to overcome the effects of discrimination, UDOT must adjust the use of contract goals as follows:
 - a. If during the course of any year it is determined that the overall goal will be exceeded, UDOT will reduce or eliminate the use contract goals to the extent necessary to ensure that the use of contract goals does not result in exceeding the overall goal.

- b. If it is determined that UDOT will fall short of its overall goal, then appropriate modifications in the use of race neutral and/or race conscious measures will be made to allow UDOT to meet the overall goal.
10. Race Neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. UDOT must meet the maximum feasible portion if its overall DBE goal by using race -neutral means of facilitating DBE participation. Race neutral DBE participation includes:
- a. Any time a DBE wins a prime contract through customary competitive procurement procedures
 - b. Is awarded a subcontract on a prime contract that does not carry a DBE goal
 - c. Is awarded a subcontract from a prime contractor that did not consider its DBE status in making the award even if there is a DBE goal.

For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender-neutrality.

11. Regular Employee is a person who:
- a. Would be working for the DBE firm on any other subcontract with any other contractor.
 - b. Is a permanent employee of the DBE firm
Or
Has been recruited through the traditional recruitment and/or employment centers
 - c. Has not recently been employed by the prime contractor on the present project, another subcontractor on the present project, or the renter-lessor of equipment being used on the present project.
 - d. Is not a member of a construction crew which regularly works for a non-DBE.
 - e. Is not a licensed contractor who is at the time “unemployed” or “between jobs.”

12. Regular Equipment is owned or leased and operated on a long term agreement and not on an *ad hoc* or contract by contract agreement.
- a. The equipment would be used by the DBE firm on any other subcontract with any other contractor.
 - b. The equipment would be owned by the DBE firm.
Or
The equipment would be leased/rented from traditional equipment lease/rental sources.
 - c. The DBE firm would have a rental/lease agreement for any rented or leased equipment.
 - d. The equipment cannot belong to:
 - (1.) Prime Contractor
 - (2.) Another subcontractor on the present project.
 - (3.) Supplier of materials being installed by the DBE firm.
 - e. The equipment cannot come from another contractor fully operated.

13. Reasonable Bid

This is a bid the DEPARTMENT would accept if it were the only bid submitted. Generally, this is a bid within 10% of the Engineer's Estimate.

14. Responsible Bidder

A responsible bidder has the apparent ability and capacity to perform the contract requirements. In addition to normal prequalification, a responsible bidder is defined as one who has signed (manually or electronically) and submitted with the bid the DBE Bid Conditions Assurance of good faith effort included as Part I of this Special Provision certifying the intention to meet the DBE goal of a proposed contract or to continue good faith effort to do so. These goals may be met by subcontracting or leasing contracts with a DBE or purchasing material from a DBE insofar as the work or material becomes a part of a proposed contract.

15. Responsive Bidder

- a. A responsive bidder is a bidder who unequivocally offers to provide services or supplies in conformity with the material terms of the solicitation. In addition to normal prequalification and other bidding requirements, a responsive bidder in relationship to this Special Provision is defined as one who submits evidence of proposed subcontract performance with certified DBE firms to achieve the required dollar amount necessary to achieve the percentage goal.

- b. Bidders may be considered as presumptively responsive if they have failed to satisfy the advertised DBE goal set for the proposed contract but have certified in their bid that good faith efforts have been expended to meet the goal and that they will continue during the performance of the contract to locate, solicit, and involve DBE firms in contract performance. Documentation of the bidder's good faith efforts must be included with the bid package of the DEPARTMENT's review and assessment. Failure to do so shall render the bid non-responsive. The bid will be rejected by the DEPARTMENT.
16. Satisfactory Completion of a subcontract occurs when:
- a. The work has been satisfactorily completed in all respects under the Contract.
 - b. The Contractor and the subcontractor have notified the ENGINEER in writing that the work of the subcontractor has been completed.
 - c. The Engineer will be given a reasonable length of time to check quantities if necessary. Checking quantities does not guarantee the absolute correctness of quantities.
 - d. The Contractor and the subcontractor have satisfactorily executed and delivered to the ENGINEER all documents, certificates and proofs of compliance required by the Contract. The satisfactory execution and delivery of these documents, certificates and proofs of compliance to the ENGINEER is a material requirement of the contract.
 - e. The work of the subcontract is accepted in writing by the ENGINEER.
 - f. Satisfactory Completion refers only to payment of retainage and accrued interest. A determination of Satisfactory Completion and payment in full for work performed does not relieve the contractor nor the subcontractor from any contractual obligation.
17. Satisfactory Performance means work performed and materials furnished in conformity with the plans and specifications.
18. Service Provider means a broker or a middle man. A businessperson who buys or sells for another in exchange for a commission.
19. Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawful admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is:

- a. Any individual who the DEPARTMENT finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis.
- b. Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:
 - (1) "Black Americans," which includes persons having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa;
 - (2) "Hispanic Americans," which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
 - (3) "Native Americans," which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians;
 - (4) "Asian-Pacific Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
 - (5) "Subcontinent Asian Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka.
 - (6) Women.
 - (7) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

20. Subcontractor

A subcontracting arrangement is generally considered to exist when a person or firm assumes an obligation to perform a part of the contract work and the following conditions are present.

- a. The person or firm performing the work is particularly experienced and equipped for such work.
- b. Compensation is related to the amount of work accomplished rather than being on an hourly basis.
- c. Choice of work methods, except as restricted by the specifications, and the furnishing and controlling of labor and equipment are exercised by the subcontractor with only general supervision being executed by the prime contractor.
- d. Personnel involved in the operation are under the direct supervision of the subcontractor and are included on the subcontractor's payroll.

All conditions involved shall be considered and no one condition alone will normally determine whether a subcontract actually exists. In all cases, a DBE subcontractor must be an independent organization, and the ownership and control by the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) must be real and continuing. The prime contractor, a subcontractor, or a supplier shall not be responsible for the various operating and management activities of a DBE firm.

21. Supplier

Provides or furnishes materials, goods or services that may be incorporated into the project. The supply transaction is to be documented by an appropriate purchase agreement which includes the required provisions for Federal-aid construction projects.

C. DETERMINATION OF DBE CONTRACTOR'S ELIGIBILITY BY THE DEPARTMENT

1. Any Contractor may apply to the DEPARTMENT for status as a DBE. Applications shall be made on forms provided by UDOT entitled "UTAH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION APPLICATION FOR DETERMINING DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) ELIGIBILITY, SCHEDULE A - UDOT FORM R-816" or "Information for Determining DBE Joint Venture Eligibility," Form No. R-817. Application need not be made in connection with a particular bid. Only work contracted to certified DBE prime contractors or subcontractor to firms that have applied for and have been granted status as a DBE by the DEPARTMENT shall be considered toward contract goals as established in Subsection A.
2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to submit a DBE application so that the DEPARTMENT has time to review it. The DEPARTMENT will review applications in a timely manner but is not committed to approve DBE status within any given period of time. The Civil Rights Office must have ample lead time to review, evaluate, and verify information provided with a application.
3. The DEPARTMENT shall maintain a directory of DBE Contractors, vendors, service providers and suppliers that is updated as changes occur for the purpose of providing a reference source to assist any bidder in meeting the requirements of this bid condition. Bidders must use the most current DBE information available on the web site when submitting bids. **A current DBE directory representing approved DBE Contractors is available through the UDOT Civil Rights Office, and also on the Internet at (click on this link):**

http://www.udot.utah.gov/cns/Civil_Rights/dbedir.pdf

An electronic file of the DBE Directory is available for downloading to use in the Electronic Bidding System (EBS) at the following URL (click on this link):

www.udot.utah.gov/cns/bidopeninfo.htm

4. In meeting the requirements of this bid condition, bidders are in no way limited to the DBE Directory referred to in 3 above in seeking out and negotiating with the DBE Contractors and determining which items of work shall be subcontracted to DBE Contractors. Bidders shall exercise their own judgments in selecting any subcontractor to perform any portion of the work.

DBE status must be granted to any DBE Contractor or DBE Joint Ventures by the DEPARTMENT prior to bid opening. DBE credit will not be allowed toward *race conscious* goals for a firm or joint venture that has not been DBE certified by the DEPARTMENT.

D. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

All bidders must satisfy the bidding requirements of this part. A DBE prime contractor's performance does not count toward fulfilling the DBE goal. A prime bidder who is a DBE contractor shall meet the DBE goal by using DBE subcontractors or by using good faith efforts.

1. DBE Bid Assurance
 - a. Race Conscious Goal

For a bid with a DBE goal greater than 0.0% to be considered responsive, *Part A* of the DBE Bid Assurance must be completed and included in the BID PROPOSAL, certifying that they will meet or exceed the Goal for Bid Evaluation established in Subsection A, or that they fail to meet the goal but have and will put forth good faith effort to meet or exceed the goal of the DBE program. *Part A* of the DBE Bid Assurance will be completed by the EBS software based upon the entry of the DBE Commitment and/or the Good Faith Documentation into EBS. In either event, the Contractor shall continue efforts to consider and utilize DBE firms during the performance of the contract.
 - b. Race Neutral Goal

For a bid with a DBE goal of 0.0% to be considered responsive, *Part B* of the DBE Bid Assurance must be included in the BID PROPOSAL certifying that the Bidder has utilized equal opportunity action to allow DBE's to compete for and perform on subcontracts. *Part B* of the DBE Bid Assurance will be completed based upon the following information entered into EBS:

- (1) Bids with no subcontracting opportunities
Bidders who intend to do all the work with their own organization will indicate this in EBS on the Bid Submission Checklist and Forms window. EBS will subsequently indicate on Part B of the DBE Bid Assurance that the Bidder does not intend to sublet a portion of the contract work.

After the award of the bid, in the event that a Contractor indicates that he does not intend to sublet any work and subsequently determines to sublet a portion of the work, the Contractor:

- (a) must justify why subcontract quotes were not a part of the Bid Proposal,
- (b) must utilize equal opportunity action to allow DBEs to compete for and perform on the work to be sublet,
- (c.) must submit the required Race Neutral Documentation with the proposed subcontract.

NOTE: The Contractor may use the ‘DBE Contact Log’ and ‘Quote Comparison’ functions in EBS to develop the above requirements for documentation.

- (2) Bids with subcontracting opportunities
Race Neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. UDOT must meet the maximum feasible portion if its overall DBE goal by using race -neutral means of facilitating DBE participation.

Bidders who solicit non-DBE subcontract quotes will utilize equal opportunity action to allow DBEs to compete for and perform on subcontracts. If the Bidder has selected ‘Intend to Sublet’ on the ‘Bid Submission Checklist and Forms’ window in the EBS software, Part B of the DBE Bid Assurance will indicate that the Bidder intends to sublet a portion of the contract work.

The results of the equal opportunity actions will be included with the EBS prepared Bid Proposal as a *Race Neutral Documentation*. Part B of the Bid Assurance Form will indicate the existence of any of the following types of Race Neutral Documentation that the Bidder has entered into EBS:

- (a) DBE Commitment
- (b) DBE Contact Log
- (c) Quote Comparison

In either event, the Contractor shall continue efforts to consider and utilize DBE firms during the performance of the contract.

2. DBE Commitment

For a bid to be considered responsive, Bidders shall submit the following information regarding DBE compliance with the EBS prepared Bid Proposal:

Submit a DBE Commitment of work that will be subcontracted to certified DBE firm(s) as listed in the DEPARTMENT's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Directory or DBE firms that have been approved by the DEPARTMENT prior to bid opening.

- a. The names of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
- b. A specific description of the work each named DBE firm will perform (list specific bid items). Listed bid items shall be considered to be committed in their entirety unless Bidders designate otherwise in their DBE Commitment.
 - (1) If mobilization is a bid item that is partially committed to a DBE, indicate the dollar amount of the DBE mobilization.
 - (2) If a partial quantity is committed to a DBE, indicate the quantity committed to the DBE.
 - (3) If a partial performance of an item is committed to a DBE, explain what part of the item the DBE will perform;
- c. The dollar amount of participation by each named DBE firm;
- d. If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

The DBE Commitment is to be included in the bid prepared within, and said information will be kept confidential and will not be reviewed unless the Contractor is otherwise determined to be the low Bidder or the DEPARTMENT elects to review said information in making its determination as to award of the contract.

3. Race Neutral Commitment

For a bid to be considered responsive, Bidders shall submit the following information regarding equal opportunity compliance with their EBS prepared Bid Proposal:

Submit a Race Neutral DBE Commitment of work that will be subcontracted to certified DBE firm(s) as listed in the DEPARTMENT's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Directory or DBE firms that have been approved by the DEPARTMENT prior to bid opening. The DBE Commitment will include:

- a. The bid item(s) or work classification(s) that will be subcontracted;

- b. The DBE firms that have been contacted. A reasonable number of DBEs available to perform the anticipated subcontract work must be contacted. The DBE firms must be given a reasonable amount of time to develop subcontract quotes.
- c. The results of the contacts with the DBE firms
- d. Name(s) of anticipated DBE subcontractor(s)
- e. Anticipated work items to be performed by DBE(s)
- f. Anticipated dollar amount of subcontract(s).

A specific description of the work each named DBE firm will perform (list specific bid items). Listed bid items shall be considered to be committed in their entirety unless Contractors designate otherwise in their DBE commitment.

- (1) If mobilization is a bid item that is partially committed to a DBE, indicate the dollar amount of the DBE mobilization.
- (2) If a partial quantity is committed to a DBE, indicate the quantity committed to the DBE.
- (3) If a partial performance of an item is committed to a DBE, explain what part of the item the DBE will perform;

NOTE: In the EBS (Electronic Bidding System):

Use the quote comparison to document item (a)

Use the contact log to document items (b) and (c).

Use the DBE commitment to document items (d), (e), and (f).

The *Race Neutral Documentation* submitted in the EBS prepared bid, will be kept confidential and not reviewed unless the Contractor is otherwise determined to be the low Bidder or the DEPARTMENT elects to review said information in making their determination as to award of the contract.

4. DBE Written Confirmation

Low Bidder shall submit to the Director of Construction & Materials within three (3) work days after the bid opening written confirmation from each DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the Prime Contractor's DBE Commitment or Race Neutral Documentation. The written confirmation shall include the following information:

- a. A description of the work that will be performed (list specific bid items). Listed bid items shall be considered to be committed in their entirety unless Contractors designate otherwise in their DBE commitment.

- (1) If mobilization is a bid item that is partially committed, please confirm the dollar amount of the mobilization to be performed.
- (2) If a partial quantity is committed, confirm the quantity to be performed.
- (3) If a partial performance of an item is committed, confirm what part of the item will be performed.
- (4) Unit bid prices for each bid item that is committed to a DBE.
- (5) Total dollar amounts (mathematical extensions) for each bid item that is committed to a DBE

b. The dollar amount of participation by each named DBE firm.

5. Good Faith Efforts

Bidders who fail to meet the DBE goal for bid evaluation must demonstrate with documentary evidence that they made good faith efforts to do so. Bidders are required to include the Good Faith Efforts Documentation with the EBS prepared Bid Proposal. The said information will be kept confidential and not reviewed unless the Bidder is otherwise determined to be the low Bidder or UDOT and authorized representatives elect to review said information in making their determination as to award of the contract. **For the bid to be considered responsive, Bidders shall include with the BID PROPOSAL specific documentary evidence that good faith efforts have been made to meet the goal.**

Attached hereto and marked Exhibit A, and by this reference made a part hereof, is a list of actions that may be used to prove the kinds of efforts prospective Bidders should consider in their attempts to demonstrate good faith efforts. The list of actions, as contained in Exhibit A, is not intended to be an exclusive list of efforts that a prospective Bidder may wish to consider in demonstrating good faith efforts to satisfy DBE participation requirements. The determination of good faith efforts shall be based upon the information and documentation of the actions supplied by the Bidder with the bid proposal. The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to investigate and verify such information or to request the low dollar Bidder to clarify information submitted at the time of bid.

6. Award of the Contract

The award of the contract, if awarded, will be made to the apparent successful responsive, responsible Bidder who submitted a reasonable bid for the contract and has complied with this Subsection D.

7. Administrative Reconsideration

Good faith efforts as used herein shall be determined on a case by case basis. If it is determined that the apparent low Bidder has failed to meet the requirements of Exhibit A, the bidder will be provided an opportunity for administrative reconsideration.

- a. The reconsideration will be made by an official who did not take part in the original determination.
- b. The Bidder will have the opportunity to provide to written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.
- c. The Bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official to discuss the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.
- d. The Bidder will be notified in writing of the decision and the basis for the decision.
- e. The reconsideration decision is administratively final and is not appealable to FHWA nor to the DOT.

E. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD GOALS FOR BID EVALUATION

1. The DEPARTMENT will recognize and grant DBE credit toward the goal for bid evaluation (*race conscious* goals) for work committed to DBE subcontractors ONLY in the types of work for which DBE certification has been granted by the DEPARTMENT prior to bid opening. It is necessary that all bidders refer to the DEPARTMENT's Disadvantaged Business Directory for direction and guidance. **A current copy of the DBE directory is available through the Civil Rights Office and on the Internet at (click on this link):**

www.udot.utah.gov/cns/Civil_Rights/dbedir.pdf

An electronic file of the DBE Directory is available for downloading to use in the Electronic Bidding system (EBS) at the following URL (click on this link):

www.udot.utah.gov/cns/bidopeninfo.htm

2. The DEPARTMENT will grant DBE credit toward *race neutral* goals for work performed by firms who are not DBE certified prior to bid opening or who bid types of work for which DBE certification has not been granted by the DEPARTMENT prior to bid opening but subsequently are granted DBE certification.

3. Commitments to DBEs that exceed the Goal for Bid Evaluation will be considered as both race conscious and race neutral. The dollar amount of the Goal for Bid Evaluation will be considered to be race conscious participation. Any dollar amounts in excess of the Goal for Bid Evaluation will be considered as race neutral participation.

F. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD GOALS FOR PERFORMANCE

Subcontracts to DBEs that exceed the *Goal For Bid Evaluation* will be considered in part as race conscious participation and in part as race neutral participation. Any dollar amounts in excess of the *Goal For Bid Evaluation* will be considered as race neutral participation.

It is intended that the Contractor shall utilize the subcontractors designated in the DBE Commitment in the performance of the contract. Any changes in the Contractor's DBE Commitment, such as substitution of a DBE subcontractor, substitution of contract items, or decrease in total dollar amount must be approved by the DEPARTMENT and must be covered by a Change Order. Unauthorized substitutions or eliminations may result in the imposition of sanctions. Failure to meet the Goal for Performance, that is established at the time of award by the Contractor's DBE Commitment, without adequate justification, including concurrence of the ENGINEER and Civil Rights Manager, shall result in the imposition of sanctions as provided in Part I of this Special Provision.

1. Only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE will count toward DBE goals.
2. Contractors may count toward their contract goals a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this bid condition equal to the percentage of the ownership and controls of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
3. The ENGINEER will recognize and grant DBE credit for work subcontracted and performed by DBE subcontractors ONLY in the types of work for which DBE certification has been granted by the ENGINEER prior to bid opening. It is necessary that all Bidders refer to DEPARTMENT's Disadvantaged Business Directory for direction and guidance. **A current copy of the DBE directory is available through the Civil Rights Office and on the Internet at (click on this link):**

http://www.udot.utah.gov/cns/Civil_Rights/dbedir.pdf

An electronic file of the DBE Directory is available for downloading to use in the Electronic Bidding system (EBS) at the following URL (click on this link):

www.udot.utah.gov/cns/bidopeninfo.htm

4. Contractors may count toward their goals only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE toward the DBE goals.
 - a. Work performed by the DBE's own forces using "regular employees and "regular equipment."
 - b. The cost of supplies and materials obtained and purchased by the DBE and equipment leased for the work of the contract.
 - c. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a lower tier DBE firm.
5. Contractors may not count toward the DBE goals:
 - a. Supplies and material purchased and equipment leased by the DBE from the prime Contractor or its affiliates or another subcontractor on the project.
 - b. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a lower tier non-DBE firm.
6. Contractors may count toward their goals only expenditures to a DBE that performs a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.
 - a. A DBE performs a "commercially useful function" when it is responsible for the execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.
 - b. The DEPARTMENT shall evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.
 - c. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, the DEPARTMENT must examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.

- d. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if it does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved.
7. The DEPARTMENT shall use the following factors in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function:
- a. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
 - b. The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
 - c. The DBE receives credit toward the DBE goals for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
 - d. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - e. The DBE may lease trucks from a non-DBE, including an owner-operator. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation provided by the lessee, because the services are not provided by a DBE. Only the fee or commission received by the DBE counts toward the DBE goals.
 - f. For purposes of this part (7), a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.
8. Contractors may count expenditures with DBEs for materials or supplies as provided in the following:
- a. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies counts toward DBE goals.

For purposes of this paragraph, a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.

- b. If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies counts toward DBE goals.

For purposes of this paragraph, a regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

- (1) To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
 - (2) A firm may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating or maintaining a place of business if the firm both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an *ad hoc* or contract-by-contract basis.
 - (3) Packagers, brokers, manufacturers representatives, or other persons or firms who arrange, or expedite, transactions are **not** regular dealers.
 - (4) A DBE trucking company that picks up a product from a manufacturer or regular dealer and delivers the product to the Contractor performs a delivery service. Credit will **not** be given based on a percentage of the cost of the product; credit will be allowed only for the cost of the transportation service.
9. If the materials or supplies are purchased from a service provider, the fees or commission charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies, count toward the DBE goals.

A Service Provider is a business which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer but simply transfers title of a product from manufacturer to ultimate purchaser or a firm that puts a product into a container for delivery.

- a. Only the fees, commissions, or transportation performed by the DBE service provider count toward the DBE goals.

- b. No portion of the cost of the materials and supplies count toward the DBE goals.

Documentary evidence of the supply agreements, i.e., sales contract, purchase order, etc., shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer or Consultant Engineer at the Preconstruction Conference. The agreement shall set forth the estimated quantities, unit prices, total dollar amounts, material guarantees, delivery, and payment requirements including the requirements listed part E, 4, e, of this DBE Special Provision.

- 10. Prompt payment for the work accomplished is an integral part of the concept of commercially useful function.

See Section F, Subsection 6,a for a definition of "commercially useful function."
--

G. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- 1 It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the level of professional competence and financial responsibility of any proposed DBE subcontractor. The Contractor shall ascertain that the proposed DBE subcontractor is particularly experienced and equipped for the work of the subcontract.
- 2 It is the Contractor's responsibility to monitor and assure that DBE's listed to fulfill DBE goals perform a commercially useful function.

H. DBE SUBCONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO PERFORM SUCCESSFULLY

If, during the performance of the contract, the Prime Contractor determines that a DBE subcontractor is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to replace the DBE subcontractor with another DBE to fulfill the Goal for Bid Evaluation. For Race Conscious DBE participation, the Contractor shall consider the uncompleted DBE committed work items as well as other work items as a part of the good faith efforts. All substitutions of DBE subcontractors shall receive prior approval by the DEPARTMENT.

The Contractor shall not substitute DBE subcontractor(s), work item(s), nor decrease dollar amount(s) as indicated in the Contractor's DBE Commitment without prior submission of written justification to the ENGINEER and without prior approval of the ENGINEER and the Civil Rights Manager.

The Contractor shall not substitute DBE subcontractor(s), work item(s), nor decrease dollar amount(s) as indicated in the Contractor's DBE Commitment Substitutions without prior submission of a written statement from the DBE consenting to the substitution or decrease and holding the ENGINEER harmless for approving the substitution.

Unauthorized substitutions of the DBE(s), underruns of work item(s), or decreases in dollar amount(s) may result in the imposition of sanctions as allowed under Section I.

UDOT reserves the right to authorize completion of the work that was subcontracted to a DBE who is unable to perform successfully by either of the following methods:

1. Approve, at no additional cost to the DEPARTMENT, a replacement DBE subcontractor and, when appropriate, modify the contract to provide for reasonable extra time necessary to obtain a DBE replacement at no additional cost to the DEPARTMENT.
2. Direct the Contractor to perform at unit bid prices. In the event this option is selected, the percentage DBE goal will be adjusted as may be appropriate.

I. SANCTIONS

1. The Contractor's DBE Commitment becomes a 3 part commitment comprised of the DBE Contractor(s), work item(s) and dollar amount(s). The Commitment becomes a contract specification upon award of the contract and becomes the minimum goal for contract performance.

If the Contractor fails to achieve the minimum goal, established in the contract at the time of the award of the contract or later modified, the contract payments shall be reduced as a liquidated damage and not as a penalty by an amount equal to the dollar amount of work not performed by the DBE. The dollar amount of any sanction will be computed using the unit prices indicated in the DBE subcontract

Exceptions:

- a. Any authorized adjustment in the DBE Commitment that has been approved by the ENGINEER and Civil Rights Manager.
- b. Race neutral participation.

2. The ENGINEER shall deduct maximum points for *Compliance with EEO* when completing the *Contract Performance Report*.

J. RECORD KEEPING

1. DBEs shall maintain records of payment received under this bid condition. DBEs shall submit to the ENGINEER within 10 work days after receipt copies of progress payments received from the prime Contractor or subcontractor if the DBE is a lower tier subcontractor:
 - a. For each committed bid item:
 - (1) The quantity committed toward the DBE goal
 - (2) The quantity performed by the DBE to the date of the payment
 - b. Total dollar amount earned to the date of the payment
 - c. The total amount paid to the date of the payment.
2. The Contractor shall maintain records of payment under this bid condition. At the completion of the project, the Contractor will submit to the ENGINEER a certificate in the form of an affidavit for each DBE firm participating on the Project. The Affidavit will be in the form of a spread sheet and will include for each committed DBE subcontractor:
 - a. For each committed bid item:
 - (1) The quantity committed toward the DBE goal
 - (2) The total quantity performed on the project
 - (3) The quantity performed by the DBE
 - (4) The dollar amount paid to the DBE
 - b. Total dollar amount committed toward the DBE goal
 - c. Total dollar amount earned
 - d. Interest earned from escrow and from late payment`
 - e. The total amount paid
 - f. The dollar amount of money retained.

If it appears that the DBE goals will not be met, the Contractor's retained amount may not be reduced to one and one half percent. The DEPARTMENT shall retain necessary funds until the Contractor complies with this contract specification.

DBE firms listed in the original DBE Commitment or later modified with the DEPARTMENT approval shall be paid in full prior to the DEPARTMENT processing the final payment. The Contractor shall submit with the signed, final estimate invoice, a certificate in the form of an affidavit listing all DBEs that engaged in this contract and report the total dollar amount paid to each. The affidavit(s) must be submitted to the DEPARTMENT on the Contractor's letterhead and must be dated and signed by a responsible official legally representing the Contractor.

3. The DEPARTMENT must create and maintain a Bidders list consisting of all firms bidding on prime contracts and bidding or quoting subcontractors on DOT-assisted projects. For every firm, the following information must be submitted annually:
 - a. Firm name
 - b. Firm address
 - c. Firm's status as a DBE or non-DBE
 - d. Age of firm
 - e. Annual gross receipts of the firm.

Every firm bidding or quoting as a prime or subcontractor at any level on DOT-assisted projects must register annually with UDOT.

NOTE: Items (a) and (b) should be completed in the EBS software by using the 'Quote Comparison' and submitted with your bid.

4. With the bid or no later than 10 work days after bid opening date, each and every prime bidder must submit to The DEPARTMENT a list of all firms bidding and/or quoting as subcontractors, service providers or suppliers.* The Prime Bidder must also submit for each and every firm sub-quoting the following information:
 - a, Firm Name
 - b. Firm address
 - c. Work classification(s) bid by subcontractor, service provider or supplier:
 - (1) Building
 - (2) Concrete - Miscellaneous and flatwork, etc.
 - (3) Concrete - Structural
 - (4) Demolition
 - (5) Electrical
 - (6) Engineering - Consultants
 - (7) Engineering - Design

- (8) Equipment - Purchases
- (9) Equipment - Rentals
- (10) Excavation
- (11) Fence
- (12) Grading
- (13) Guardrail
- (14) Hauling - Earth or Other Materials
- (15) Landscaping
- (16) Lighting
- (17) Miscellaneous
- (18) Painting - Striping & Messages
- (19) Painting - Structural
- (20) Paving - Asphalt, Highway
- (21) Paving - Concrete
- (22) Paving - Miscellaneous
- (23) Paving - Rotomilling
- (24) Pipe Culverts
- (25) Reconstruction
- (26) Saw & Seal
- (27) Signs - Permanent
- (28) Signs - Temporary or traffic control
- (29) Steel - Reinforcing
- (30) Steel - Structural
- (31) Supplier - Manufacture
- (32) Supplier - Regular Dealer
- (33) Supplier - Service Providers
- (34) Surveying
- (35) Traffic Signals

***NOTE: This requirement can be met with the 'Quote Comparison' function in EBS. The report must be printed and faxed to the Civil Rights Department at (801) 965-4101.**

K. PROMPT PAYMENT

THIS SECTION APPLIES TO ALL PRIME CONTRACTORS, ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, AND ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACTORS, AND ALL SUPPLIERS. Refer to CFR 49 Part 26.29

PART 1 GENERAL**1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

This Section applies to prime Contractors, all subcontractors, all service providers and all material suppliers, and any lower tier subcontractors, service providers, and suppliers.

1.2 PROMPT PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS, MATERIAL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS - PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Include in subcontract, service or purchase agreement language agreeing to pay as promptly as or sooner than required by this specification.
- B. Pay subcontractor, service provider, or material supplier for satisfactory performance of the subcontract, service or material supply agreement no later than 10 work days after receipt of payment.
- C. Submit to the Engineer within 5 work days after paying subcontractor(s), service providers, or material supplier(s), a certified payment statement in the form of an affidavit certifying that the total dollar amount paid to each subcontractor, service provider or supplier that the payment has been made promptly, and that the dollar amount paid is the total amount due for work or services performed or materials purchased during the pay period. Contractor is required to submit the affidavit on Contractor's letterhead and include the signature of a responsible official legally representing the Contractor.

1.3 PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS – RETAINED MONEY AND ACCRUED INTEREST

- A. Include in subcontract, service or purchase agreement language agreeing to pay retained money and accrued interest upon satisfactory completion of the work of subcontract, service or purchase agreement.
- B. Pay retained money and accrued interest to subcontractor, service or material provider no later than 25 work days after satisfactory completion of the work of subcontract. service or purchase agreement.
- C. Payment of retained money and accrued interest must be paid even if the Contractor has not received payment from the Department.

- D. Submit to the Engineer within 5 work days after paying subcontractor, supplier, or service provider a certified payment statement in the form of an affidavit certifying that the total amount paid is the total amount of retained money and interest due to the subcontractor, service provider or supplier. Provide a signed affidavit by a responsible official legally representing the Contractor, on Contractor's letterhead.
- E. A determination of satisfactory completion and payment of retained money and accrued interest does not relieve the Contractor, subcontractor, service provider nor supplier from any contractual obligation.

1.4 DELAY OF PAYMENT

- A. Delay payment to subcontractor, service provider, or supplier, only for good cause, with prior written notice to subcontractor, service provider or supplier and with prior written approval of the Engineer.
- B. Give subcontractor, service provider or supplier time to correct deficiencies before estimated cut-off date.
- C. Not giving notice to subcontractor, service provider, or supplier nor receiving written approval from Engineer will be considered as implied consent to pay promptly.
- D. Engineer withholds from progress payment, delayed payments.
- E. Include in subcontract, service and supply agreements, language providing for the use of appropriate alternative dispute resolution mechanisms to resolve payment disputes.
- F. Department holds in escrow disputed funds until the dispute is resolved.

1.5 PENALTIES FOR FAILURE TO MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT

- A. Department will not reimburse for work performed by subcontractors, service providers nor materials delivered by suppliers unless and until the Contractor ensures that subcontractors, service providers and suppliers are promptly paid for work performed or materials delivered.
 - 1. Engineer deducts the dollar amount due but not paid to subcontractor, service provider or supplier from the next progress payment.
 - 2. Engineer may deduct an equal amount from the Contractor's payment.
- B. Department considers the failure to pay promptly an indication of a lack of financial fitness.
 - 1. Forfeit the privilege of bidding on the Department's projects as a prime Contractor until subcontractors, service providers or suppliers are paid.

2. Forfeit the privilege of having a subcontract, supply or purchase agreement approved to perform as a subcontractor, service provider or supplier on the Department's projects until subcontractors, service providers or suppliers are paid.
- C. Department employs other mechanisms, consistent with this part and applicable state and local law, to ensure that DBEs, other Contractors, service providers and suppliers are fully and promptly paid.

1.6 OVERPAYMENT BY ENGINEER

- A. If the Engineer overpays for work or services performed or materials delivered, the Department deducts the dollar amount of the overpayment from future payments to the Contractor.
- B. The subcontractor, service provider or supplier is responsible to keep records and to know the quantity of work or services performed or materials delivered. If overpayment is made to a subcontractor, service provider or material supplier, the subcontractor, service provider or material supplier immediately notifies the Contractor and the Department of the overpayment.
- C. If prompt payment results in overpayment, the subcontractor, service provider or supplier promptly repays the Contractor the amount of the overpayment. If prompt repayment is not made to the Contractor, the prompt payment penalties of this specification applies to subcontractor or supplier.

Exhibit A

Suggested Actions and Required Documentation to Demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to Comply With DBE Requirements

A Bidder must show that it took necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement. The efforts employed should be those that would be taken if a Bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract. Goal. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements.

Documentary evidence of each action taken must be submitted with the Bid Proposal.

The following is taken, with some modification, from CFR 49 Part 26, Appendix A. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive.

GUIDANCE CONCERNING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- I. When the DEPARTMENT establishes a contract goal on a Federal aid contract, a Bidder must, in order to be responsive, make good faith efforts to meet the goal. The Bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways:
 - A. The Bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose.
 - B. If it doesn't meet the goal, the Bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the Bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.
- II. In any situation in which the DEPARTMENT has established a contract goal, CFR 49, Part 26 requires UDOT to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. It is up to the DEPARTMENT to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a Bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for the DEPARTMENT to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the Bidder has made. The efforts employed by the Bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a Bidder to take if the Bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. The DEPARTMENT emphasizes, however, that its determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call: meeting quantitative formulas is not required.
- III. The U. S. Department of Transportation also strongly cautions the DEPARTMENT against requiring that a Bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the Bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits UDOT from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.
- IV. The following is a list of types of actions which UDOT should consider as part of the Bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.
 - A. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The Bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The Bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

- B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- D. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs.
 - (1) It is the Bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
 - (2) A Bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration.
 - (a) The fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.
 - (b) No specific price differential has been established by 49 CFR 26. This approach allows flexibility.
 - (c) Along with the reasonableness of the cost necessarily comes the fact that prime Contractors are not expected to bear unreasonable costs.
 - (d) Any burden that a non-DBE subcontractor might face is also limited by the reasonableness of competing bids.
 - (3) The ability or desire of a prime Contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime Contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
 - (4) The ability or desire of a prime Contractor to bundle the work of a subcontractor who wishes to perform all the work of the subcontract with its own organization does not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility to require a subcontractor to make good faith efforts. Subcontractors are not

required to accept higher quotes from lower tier DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- E. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The Contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the Contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women Contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

NOTE: The DBE 'Contact Log' in EBS, submitted as part of the Bid Proposal, can be used to document the following efforts:

- IV. A.
- IV. C.
- IV. D. (1)

The 'Quote Comparison' in EBS, submitted as part of the Bid Proposal, can be used to document the following efforts:

- IV. B.
- IV. D. (3)

- V. In determining whether a Bidder has made good faith efforts, the DEPARTMENT may take into account the performance of other Bidders in meeting the contract. For example, when the apparent successful Bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, UDOT may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful Bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other Bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful Bidder having made good faith efforts.

Submit with the Bid Proposal documentary evidence to prove that good faith efforts were accomplished:

- 1. Submit copies of all solicitations: correspondence, faxes, advertisements, telephone logs with dates, times, names of persons contacted, nature of conversation, DBEs' responses, and etc.**
- 2. If DBEs submitted quotes that were not used because the range of additional costs was determined to be excessive or unreasonable, submit the range that has been determined by the Bidder to be a reasonable range of additional costs and explain how that range was determined.**
- 3. As a part of demonstrating a reasonable range of additional costs, submit copies of all subcontractor quotes, copies of spread sheet(s) which compare all DBE quotes with non-DBE quotes and which include bid item(s) quoted, work classifications, quantities, prices, and dollar amounts.**
- 4. Submit a narrative of specific names and types of information, assistance, considerations given, and efforts to assist DBEs under Item IV, subparts C through F.**

**DBE BID ASSURANCE
COMPLETE ONLY PART A. OR PART B.**

**PART A. RACE CONSCIOUS DBE PARTICIPATION
SPECIFIC ASSIGNED *CONTRACT DBE GOAL* FOR BID
EVALUATION _____ PERCENT**

If the DBE goal which is indicated in Section A., CONTRACT GOAL, of APPENDIX A, BID CONDITIONS, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) is **greater than 0.0 %**, **complete only Part A, and submit *DBE Commitment*, and if applicable, *Documentation of Good Faith Efforts*.**

By signing the BID REPORT (either manually or electronically), it is understood that those individuals who sign as owners or authorized representatives of the Bidder, have read and are familiar with APPENDIX A, SPECIAL PROVISION, BID CONDITIONS, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE and hereby certify that good faith efforts have been utilized to meet or exceed the goal of the DBE Program as established by the DBE Special Provision.

Indicate intended DBE commitment.

_____ We intend to meet or exceed the contract goals as per the DBE Commitment which is submitted with the Bid Proposal.

RACE CONSCIOUS AND RACE NEUTRAL COMMITMENT _____ PERCENT

_____ We fail to meet the advertised goal. This firm commits to DBE participation as per the DBE Commitment which is submitted with the EBS Bid Proposal and to continue Good Faith Efforts throughout the performance of the project. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts is submitted with the Bid Proposal, including:

1. DBE Contact Log Report
2. Quote Comparison Report

**PART B. RACE NEUTRAL DBE PARTICIPATION
ASSIGNED *CONTRACT DBE GOAL* FOR BID EVALUATION _____ PERCENT**

If the DBE goal, which is indicated in Section A., CONTRACT GOAL, of APPENDIX A, BID CONDITIONS, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) is **0.0% , complete only Part B and submit *Race Neutral DBE Information*.**

By signing the BID REPORT (either manually or electronically), it is understood that those individuals who sign as owners or authorized representatives of the Bidder, have read and are familiar with APPENDIX A, SPECIAL PROVISION, BID CONDITIONS, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE and hereby certify that equal opportunity action has been utilized to allow DBEs to compete for and perform on subcontracts.

_____ We do not intend to sublet a portion of the contract work.

_____ We intend to sublet a portion of the contract work. Our firm has taken equal opportunity action to allow DBEs to compete for and perform on subcontracts. Documentation of Race Neutral efforts is submitted with the Bid Proposal, including:

_____ 1. RACE NEUTRAL DBE COMMITMENT _____ PERCENT

_____ 2. DBE Contact Log Report

_____ 3. Quote Comparison Report

VIII. ATTENTION CONTRACTORS
E.E.O. Affirmative Action Requirements on
Federal and Federal-Aid Construction Contracts

Changes in Hometown Plan and Special Bid Conditions

All imposed Plans and the Philadelphia Plan approvals have been rescinded.

The use of Special Bid Conditions will discontinue.

New Requirements

Effective immediately all requests for bids/solicitations on all contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 or more, will include the Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, (Executive Order 11246), (Appendix A) and the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246), (Appendix B). The provisions of FHPM 6-4-1-2 will continue to be used.

We recognize that there will be some duplicate material in the contracts as a result of incorporating the new OFCCP requirements. But we cannot discontinue use of Special Provision (Attachment 1 of FHPM 6-4-1-2) as it is regulatory material that requires an amendment by the Secretary of Transportation and publishing in the Federal Register. We have been informed by our Washington Office that FHPM 6-4-1-2 will be amended to eliminate any duplication in the contract provisions.

Appendix A, Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, must include the goals for minority and female participation in each craft on all contracts and subcontracts.

As indicated in the final rulemaking published in the October 3, 1980, Federal Register by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, standards and goals for minority utilization, throughout the country, have now been implemented. Goals for minority representation in each trade are shown in Attachment A for the Contractor's use and guidance. (As previously indicated, the goals for female utilization will apply to all contracts and subcontracts irrespective of their geographical location.)

Paragraph 3, of Appendix A points out that the Contractor will provide written notification to OFCCP of award of any subcontract in excess of \$10,000. The Contractors must be advised that their notification will continue, as our regular reporting procedures, by making such notification to the Utah Department of Transportation that will then report it to the FHWA, that will then report to OFCCP.

APPENDIX A

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246).

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables	Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation in each trade
April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981		<u>6.9%</u>
October 3, 1980	<u>5.1%</u>	

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or Federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. See Attachment A. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federal involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations is 41 CFR part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and their efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of their projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

Federal-Blue Book

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is, State of Utah, County of Wasatch.

APPENDIX B

Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United State Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
 - d. "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, they shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provision of these specifications and the Notice that contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and that is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, their affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades that have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the E.E.O. clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

Federal-Blue Book

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonable be able to achieve in each construction trade in which they have employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the federal register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting their goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities, Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon their effort to achieve maximum results from their actions, The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work, The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

- b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or their union have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.

Federal-Blue Book

- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have take.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly includes minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's E.E.O. policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting their E.E.O. obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc. by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company E.E.O. policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's E.E.O. policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's E.E.O. policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of

Federal-Blue Book

applications for apprenticeship or other training by ANY recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc. such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the E.E.O. policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's E.E.O. policies and affirmative action obligation.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group, has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goal and timetables, and can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

Federal-Blue Book

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women has been established. The Contractor, however is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved their goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative actions standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor in fulfilling their obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from their efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company E.E.O. policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee, the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer,) dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form, however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION FOR EACH TRADE

<u>County</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Beaver.....	12.6
Box Elder	5.1
Cache.....	5.1
Carbon	5.1
Daggett	5.1
Davis.....	6.0
Duchesne	5.1
Emery	5.1
Garfield	12.6
Grand	10.2
Iron.....	12.6
Juab	5.1
Kane	12.6
Millard	5.1
Morgan.....	5.1
Piute.....	5.1
Rich.....	5.1
Salt Lake	6.0
San Juan.....	10.2
Sanpete.....	5.1
Sevier.....	5.1
Summit.....	5.1
Tooele	6.0
Uintah.....	5.1
Utah	2.4
Wasatch.....	5.1
Washington.....	12.6
Wayne.....	5.1
Weber	6.0

IX. Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities

1. General

- a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required Contract Provisions (Form PR-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions that are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of Title 23, U.S.C. as established by Section 22 of the Federal Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. Contractors will work with the State highway agencies and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of contractor activities under the contract.
- c. Contractors and all their Subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as Contractors and Subcontractors.) The Contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the Subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

Contractors will accept as operating policy the following statement that is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

Contractors will designate and make known to the State highway agency contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the E.E.O. Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the Contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the E.E.O. Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
 - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the E.E.O. Officer or other knowledgeable company official covering all major aspects of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the Contractor.
 - (3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the E.E.O. Officer or appropriate company official in the Contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- b. In order to make the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy known to all employees, prospective employees, and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the Contractor will take the following actions:
 - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment, and potential employees.

- (2) The Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. Recruitment

- a. When advertising for employees, the Contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The Contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges, and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the Contractor will, through his E.E.O. Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources of procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the Contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the Contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, they are expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the Contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions, (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the Contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

- c. Contractors will encourage their present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. Contractors will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

- b. Contractors will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. Contractors will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the Contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. Contractors will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to them in connection with their obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the Contractor will inform every complainant of all avenues of appeal.

7. Training and Promotion

- a. Contractors will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skill of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the Contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the Contractor shall make full use of training programs i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the training Special provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in Attachment 2.
- c. Contractors will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. Contractors will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions

If Contractors rely in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, Contractors will use their best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by Contractors either directly or through a Contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. Contractors will use their best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. Contractors will use their best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. Contractors are to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the Contractor, the Contractor shall so certify to the State Highway Department and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the Contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the Contractor will through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the Contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such Contractor shall immediately notify the State highway agency.

9. Subcontracting

- a. Contractors will use their best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize minority group Subcontractors or Subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of minority-owned construction firms from State highway agency personnel.
- b. Contractors will use their best efforts to ensure Subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports

- a. Contractors will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the Contractor will be designed to indicate:
 - (1) the number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project,
 - (2) the progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minority and women (applicable only to Contractors who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force),
 - (3) the progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees, and
 - (4) the progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group Subcontractors or Subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration.
- c. Contractors will submit to the State highway agency a monthly E.E.O. report for each month for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR-1391. Each covered Subcontractor will submit the reports for the life of the Subcontractor's agreement and indicate last month of work. When no work is performed during a month indicate this on the report as NO WORK.

Training Special Provisions

This Training Special Provisions supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C.C.140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be 1 (amount to be filled in by the State Highway Department).

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, they shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the Subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also ensure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State highway agency for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where they do one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee, or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. Contractors will have fulfilled their responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if they have provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

Contractors shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program the Contractor will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting their performance under this Training Special Provision.

X. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Page	
I.	General
II.	Nondiscrimination
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage
V.	Statements and Payrolls
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
X.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and

Federal-Blue Book

will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

Federal-Blue Book

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL

Federal-Blue Book

poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level

Federal-Blue Book

hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable

wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under an approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

Federal-Blue Book

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this

Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

Federal-Blue Book

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment

and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of

Federal-Blue Book

*the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;
Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."*

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant

knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

Federal-Blue Book

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Federal-Blue Book

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or

entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XI. Wage Rates Applicable

GENERAL DECISION UT020028 05/17/02 UT28
General Decision Number **UT020028**

Superseded General Decision No. UT010028

State: **Utah**

Construction Type:
HIGHWAY

County(ies):
DAGGETT Uintah
DUCHESNE Wasatch

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/01/2002
1	05/17/2002

ENGI9993B 07/01/1999

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:		
Blade, rough	20.99	8.23
Blade smooth/finish	20.99	8.23
Bulldozer, over D7	20.02	8.23
Bulldozer, up to and including D7	19.05	8.23
Crusher	20.02	8.23
Grade setter	19.05	8.23
Heavy duty repairman	20.02	8.23
Loader over 10 cy	20.99	8.23
Lube engineer	19.05	8.23
Rotary Drill	19.05	8.23
Scraper under 35 cy	20.99	8.23

*** IRON0027C 01/01/2002**

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKERS:		
Ornamental, Structural, and Reinforcing	20.27	8.36

SUUT3004A 03/24/1992

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER/STONEMASON	15.65	1.57

CARPENTERS	16.99	2.51
CEMENT MASONS	14.24	2.41
ELECTRICIANS	16.88	4.44
FLAGGERS	6.64	1.62
LABORERS:		
General Laborer	12.27	2.58
Asphalt Raker Laborer	12.40	2.38
Laborer Fence Erector	12.82	2.62
Landscape Laborer	12.27	2.79
Pipelayer (smooths sides and bottom of trenches, does rigging of pipe, assemble and install concrete and tile pipe)	12.82	2.70
Laborer, Power Tools Cutting Torch, Operators of gasoline, electric or pneumatic tools, (E.G. compressor, compactor, jackhammer, vibrator, concrete saw, chain saw, and concrete cutting torch)	13.11	2.67
Laborer, Powderman	13.07	2.71
PAINTERS:		
Spray	14.05	1.62
Sandblaster (all surfaces that will be repainted except highway striping)	14.05	1.62
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:		
Assistant to Engineer	16.76	5.85
Backhoe/Loader Comb	18.05	7.08
Backhoe, Tire & Track, under 5 cu. yds.	17.95	6.89
Backhoe, Tire & Track, over 5 cu. yds.	18.95	6.93
Compactor	18.20	6.93
Concrete Pump Operator	15.63	6.93
Cranes - up to 45 tons	18.05	7.23
Cranes - over 45 tons	18.36	6.73
Loader under 2 1/2 cu. yd.	17.53	7.19
Loader 2 1/2 to 10 cu. yd.	15.58	5.78
Paver, Asphalt/Concrete	15.83	7.23
Pile Driver	23.46	3.56
Plant Operator Asphalt/Concrete	14.66	4.34
Roller, Asphalt	17.15	5.47
Roller Grader	14.36	5.57
Scraper over 35 cu. yd.	18.95	7.23
Screedman	16.51	6.10
Sheepsfoot compactor	16.29	6.93
Sweeper	9.79	1.27
Tractor, Small rubber tire	17.15	7.23

TRUCK DRIVERS:

Dump Trucks - Water Level Capacity (Bottom, end and side), including dumpster truck, turnawagons, turnarockers and dumpcrete):

Less than 8 cu. yds.	17.06	5.87
8 cu. yds. and less than 14 cu. yds.	15.99	5.72
14 cu yds. and less than 35 cu. yds.	16.14	5.72
35 cu. yds. and less than 75 cu. yds.	16.34	5.72
Water, Fuel and Oil Trucks 2500 gallons to less than 4000 gallons	15.45	5.06
6000 gallons to less than 10,000 gallons	16.54	5.72
Pickup	15.99	5.32
Transport Truck	17.00	4.54
Truck Mechanic	16.84	5.72

TEAM0222G 07/01/1990

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
Dump Trucks - Water Level Capacity (Bottom, End and Side), Including Dumpster Truck, Turnawagons, Turnarockers and Dumpcrete):		
14 cu. yds. and less than 35 cu. yds., double	16.69	6.52

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

TEAM2220A 07/01/1990

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVERS		
Water, Fuel and Oil:		
Up to 2500 gallons	16.39	6.52
4,000 gallons to less than 6,000 gallons	16.84	6.52
Over 10,000 gallons	17.34	6.52
Oiler Spreader Operator where boot man is not required	17.09	6.52

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
 - * an existing published wage determination

- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.
END OF GENERAL DECISION

XII. Bidding Schedule

Utah Department of Transportation

Bidder's Schedule

Bid Opening Date: 5/29/2003

Region: REGION 3

Project Number: STP-0040(35)150

County: UTAH

Project Name: US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Description: MINOR WIDENING

Funding: FEDERAL

#	Item	Description	Quantity	Unit
10 - ROADWAY				
1	00830001U	Equal Opportunity Training	1000	hour
2	012850010	Mobilization	1	lump sum
3	013150010	Public Information Services	1	lump sum
4	015540005	Traffic Control	1	lump sum
5	015610010	Environmental Fence	420	foot
6	015710020	Check Dam (Stone)	140	cubic yard
7	015710030	Silt Fence	2550	foot
8	015710060	Drop-Inlet Barriers (Stone)	20	cubic foot
9	015720020	Dust Control and Watering	2750	1000 gallons
10	015740010	Environmental Control Supervisor	1	lump sum
11	017210010	Survey	1	lump sum
12	018910020	Move Mailbox	12	each
13	018910030	Mailbox Assembly	12	each
14	018920050	Reconstruct Manhole	1	each
15	01892006P	Relocate Water Valve	2	each
16	020560010	Borrow	27400	ton
17	020560020	Granular Borrow	20860	ton
18	020820020	Relocate Water Meter	1	each
19	022210055	Remove Concrete Headwall	3	each
20	022210080	Remove Fence	3890	foot
21	022210095	Remove Pipe Culvert	975	foot
22	02221030*	Remove Right-of-Way Marker	2	each
23	02221089*	Move Outbuilding	2	each
24	02221099*	Abandon Concrete Siphon	5	each
25	02224000*	Abandon Concrete Box Culvert	1	lump sum
26	022310020	Clearing and Grubbing	7	acre
27	023160020	Roadway Excavation (Plan Quantity)	21600	cubic yard
28	023180010	Small Ditch Excavation	25	cubic yard
29	02336000*	Subtreatment	3680	ton
30	023730010	Loose Riprap	20	cubic yard
31	023760010	Erosion Control Blanket	12830	square yard
32	026100014	48 inch Pipe Culvert, Class A	470	foot
33	026100548	18 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	65	foot
34	026100550	24 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	85	foot
35	026100552	30 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	120	foot
36	026100554	36 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	60	foot
37	026100590	21 inch x 15 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch Culvert, Class A	980	foot
38	02612020*	8 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe	1200	foot
39	02612030*	12 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe	200	foot
40	02612040*	Corporation Stop	1	each
41	02612050*	CTS Poly Water Tube - 3/4 Inch Min.	35	foot
42	026130080	Culvert End Sections 48 inch	2	each
43	026350035	Rectangular Grate and Frame (Standard Grating) Std Dwg GF 3	2	each
44	026350040	Rectangular Grate And Frame (Bicycle Safe Grating) Std Dwg GF 3	2	each

Note: Item numbers ending with "" or "P" identify a change to the Standard Specification, Supplemental Specifications or Measurement and payment. Read all related documents carefully.

Utah Department of Transportation

Bidder's Schedule

Bid Opening Date: 5/29/2003

Region: REGION 3

Project Number: STP-0040(35)150

County: UINTAH

Project Name: US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Description: MINOR WIDENING

Funding: FEDERAL

#	Item	Description	Quantity	Unit
10 - ROADWAY				
45	027050010	Asphalt Pavement Sawing	84000	inch-foot
46	027210070	Untreated Base Course 3/4 inch or 1 inch Max	8610	ton
47	027410060	HMA - 3/4 inch	13405	ton
48	027480010	Liquid Asphalt MC-70 or MC-250	23	ton
49	027480030	Emulsified Asphalt SS-1	20	ton
50	027490010	Asphalt Concrete Driveway	20	each
51	027850030	Chip Seal Coat, Type C	43050	square yard
52	027850055	Emulsified Asphalt CRS-2P	82	ton
53	02813002*	6 Inch PVC 200 PSI Pipe	360	foot
54	02813010*	Reconstruct Irrigation Valve	1	each
55	028220010	Right-of-Way Fence, Type A (Metal Post)	3870	foot
56	028220070	Right-of-Way Gate 6 ft	1	each
57	02822010*	Relocate Gate	2	each
58	028960010	Boundary Survey and Survey Plat	1	lump sum
59	028960020	Right-of-Way Markers	2	each
60	029610025	Rotomilling - 1 1/2 Inch	18780	square yard
61	032110010	Reinforcing Steel - Coated	1650	pound
62	033100020	Concrete- Small Structure	15	cubic yard
63	035750010	Flowable Fill	21	cubic yard
64	051200020	Structural Steel	200	pound

30 - LANDSCAPING

65	02311000*	Wetland Excavation/Grading	11900	cubic yard
66	02311010*	Strip and Spread Wetland Soils	1450	cubic yard
67	029110010	Cellulose Fiber Mulch	11	acre
68	029120030	Strip and Stockpile Topsoil	7120	cubic yard
69	029120040	Spread Stockpiled Topsoil	50400	square yard
70	029220030	Broadcast Seed	12	acre
71	02932006D	Plant - 5 Gallon Container	144	each
72	029360010	Establishment Period	1	lump sum

40 - SIGNING

73	018910010	Move Street Sign	5	each
74	027650020	Pavement Message Paint	8	each
75	027650050	Pavement Marking Paint	105	gallon
76	028420010	Delineator Type I	32	each
77	028420030	Delineator - Culvert Marker	12	each
78	028910005	Remove Sign	5	each
79	028910010	Relocation of Sign	13	each
80	02891002*	Relocate Commercial Sign	1	each

Note: Item numbers ending with "" or "P" identify a change to the Standard Specification, Supplemental Specifications or Measurement and payment. Read all related documents carefully.

Utah Department of Transportation

Bidder's Schedule

Bid Opening Date: 5/29/2003

Project Number: STP-0040(35)150

Project Name: US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Description: MINOR WIDENING

Funding: FEDERAL

Region: REGION 3

County: UINTAH

#	Item	Description	Quantity	Unit
40 - SIGNING				
81	02891002P	Sign Type P-1, 96 inch X 42 inch	1	each
82	02891006P	Sign Type P-1, 18 inch X 24 inch	4	each
83	028910130	Auxiliary Sign Type P-1	8	square foot
84	028910170	Sign Type P-1, 30 inch X 30 inch	1	each
85	028910185	Auxiliary Sign Type P-2	5	square foot
86	02891020P	Sign Type P-2, 10 Inch X 36 Inch	2	each
60 - LIGHTING				
87	16525001D	Highway Lighting System	1	lump sum

Note: Item numbers ending with "" or "P" identify a change to the Standard Specification, Supplemental Specifications or Measurement and payment. Read all related documents carefully.

XIII. Measurement and Payment

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

STP-0040(35)150

The Department will measure and pay for each bid item as detailed in this section.
Payment is contingent upon acceptance by the Department.

Items are listed by Specification and in tables as follows:

Item #	Bid item number	Bid Item Name	Unit of measurement and payment
Additional information goes here.			

1	00830001U	Equal Opportunity Training	Hour
----------	------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------

2	012850010	Mobilization	Lump sum
	Payment	Amount Paid	When Paid
	First	The lesser of 25% of Mobilization or 2.5% of contract	With first estimate
	Second	The lesser of 25% of Mobilization or 2.5% of contract	With estimate following completion of 5% of contract
	Third	The lesser of 25% of Mobilization or 2.5% of contract	With estimate following completion of 10% of contract
	Fourth	The lesser of 25% of Mobilization or 2.5% of contract	With estimate following completion of 20% of contract
	Final	Amount bid in excess of 10% of contract price.	Project Acceptance-Final

3	013150010	Public Information Services	Lump Sum
	Payment	Amount Paid	When Paid
	One	25% of bid item amount	With first estimate
		Remaining portion of bid item paid as a percentage of the contract completed	With each estimate

4	015540005	Traffic Control	Lump Sum
	Payment	Amount Paid	When Paid
	One	25% of bid item amount	With first estimate
		Remaining portion of bid item paid as a percentage of the contract completed	With each estimate

5	015610010	Environmental Fence	Feet
In place			

6	015710020	Check Dam (Stone)	Cubic yard
In place			

7	015710030	Silt Fence	Feet
In place			

8	015710060	Drop-Inlet Barriers (Stone)	Cubic feet
In place			

9	015720020	Dust Control and Watering	1000 gal
----------	------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------

10	015740010	Environmental Control Supervisor	Lump Sum
	Payment	Amount Paid	When Paid
	One	50% after wetland excavation and grading is complete	With first estimate
	Two	Remaining portion of bid item paid upon receipt of Construction Compliance Letter	With estimate following receipt of Construction Compliance Letter

11	017210010	Survey (Specialty Item)	Lump Sum
	Payment	Amount Paid	When Paid
	One	25% of bid item amount	With first estimate
		Remaining portion of bid item paid as a percentage of the contract completed	With each estimate

12	018910020	Move Mailbox	Each
In place, Department will not pay separately for removal.			

13	018910030	Mailbox Assembly	Each
Includes installation of mailbox.			

14	018920050	Reconstruct Manhole	Each
In place			

15	01892006P	Relocate Water Valve	Each
In place.			

16	020560010	Borrow	Ton
Refer to Section 01280 "Measurement."			

17	020560020	Granular Borrow	Ton
Refer to Section 01280 "Measurement."			

18	020820020	Relocate Water Meter	Each
In place			

19	022210055	Remove Concrete Headwall	Each
Removed			

20	022210080	Remove Fence	Feet
Removed			

21	022210095	Remove Pipe Culvert	Feet
-----------	------------------	----------------------------	-------------

22	02221030*	Remove Right-of-Way Marker	Each
-----------	------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------

23	02221089*	Move Outbuilding	Each
Moved			

24	02221099*	Abandon Concrete Siphon	Each
The Department will not pay separately for borrow.			

25	02224000*	Abandon Concrete Box Culvert	Lump Sum
-----------	------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

26	022310020	Clearing and Grubbing	Acre
<p>A. Measurement: Measured to the nearest 500 yd². Calculated by width (slope stake to slope stake) X length (station to station) along each alignment as shown in the summary sheets.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Independent alignments will be considered separate lengths, with no exclusions. 2. Obliteration of roads, areas designated to remain such as cultivated fields, etc., will not be included. <p>B. Payment:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any overlapping areas will be paid for only once. 2. Additional areas for payment outside the roadbed will be specified or designated by the Engineer. 1. Includes removal of trees - all sizes - within clearing and grubbing area. 			

27	023160020	Roadway Excavation (Plan Quantity)	Cubic yard
-----------	------------------	---	-------------------

28	023180010	Small Ditch Excavation	Cubic yard
Department will not pay for excavation beyond the cross-section shown on the plans.			

29	02336000*	Subtreatment	Ton
In place			

30	023730010	Loose Riprap	Cubic yard
In place, computed using the in-place surface area and specified thickness.			

31	023760010	Erosion Control Blanket	Square yard
In place, do not measure overlaps			

32	026100014	48 inch Pipe Culvert, Class A	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

33	026100548	18 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

34	026100550	24 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

35	026100552	30 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

36	026100554	36 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

37	026100590	21 inch x 15 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch Culvert, Class A	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

38	02612020*	8 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

39	02612030*	12 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

40	02612040*	Corporation Stop	Each
In place.			

41	02612050*	CTS Poly Water Tube - 3/4 Inch Min.	Feet
In place.			

42	026130080	Culvert End Sections 48 inch	Each
In place			

43	026350035	Rectangular Grate and Frame, (Standard Grating), Std Dwg GF 3	Each
In place			

44	026350040	Rectangular Grate and Frame, (Bicycle Safe Grating), Std Dwg GF 3	Each
In place			

45	027050010	Asphalt Pavement Sawing	Inch-feet
Measurement: Average depth in inches times length in feet.			

46	027210070	Untreated Base Course 3/4 inch or 1 inch Max	Ton
In place			

47	027410060	HMA - 3/4 inch	Ton
Includes aggregates, asphalt binder, hydrated lime, other additives, etc. The Department will not pay separately for asphalt binder, hydrated lime, additives, etc.			

48	027480010	Liquid Asphalt MC-70 or MC-250	Ton
Do not measure water added in excess of the specified amount in Standard Specification 02745.			

49	027480030	Emulsified Asphalt SS-1	Ton
Do not measure water added in excess of the specified amount in Standard Specification 02745.			

50	027490010	Asphalt Concrete Driveway	Each
The Department pays for untreated base course under Section 02721, and Hot Mix Asphalt under Section 02741.			

51	027850030	Chip Seal Coat, Type C	Square yard
In place. Include in this item cover material, blotter material, and flush coat. Emulsified asphalt paid separately.			

52	027850055	Emulsified Asphalt CRS-2P	Ton
-----------	------------------	----------------------------------	------------

53	02813002*	6 Inch PVC 200 PSI Pipe	Feet
Measured parallel to the center line from barrel end to barrel end, in place.			

54	02813010*	Reconstruct Irrigation Valve	Each
In place.			

55	028220010	Right-of-Way Fence, Type A (Metal Post)	Feet
In place Measure parallel to the ground along the fence including line posts, less openings.			

56	028220070	Right-of-Way Gate 6 ft	Each
In place Double gates will be counted as two gates.			

57	02822010*	Relocate Gate	Each
Includes all materials required to relocate gate.			

58	028960010	Boundary Survey and Survey Plat	Lump sum
-----------	------------------	--	-----------------

59	028960020	Right-of-Way Markers	Each
In place			

60	029610025	Rotomilling - 1-1/2 inch	Square Yard
-----------	------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

61	032110010	Reinforcing Steel - Coated	Pound
Measurement: Per plan quantity. 1. Do not include the mass of the coating or the specified test bars as computed weight. 2. Department will not make allowances for extra reinforcing steel required to provide lap splices that are requested by the Contractor. 3. Department will not make allowances for clips, chairs, wire, or other materials used for fastening reinforcement in place.			

62	033100020	Concrete - Small Structure	Cubic Yard
Measurement: A. When the contract provides measurement per cubic yard, measure quantities by the dimensions shown. B. Use the prismoidal formula when the method of average end areas is not sufficiently accurate. C. Do not measure concrete required to fill over breakage of excavation for footings, walls, or slabs. D. Department will not deduct for volume occupied by pipes (other than culverts), reinforcing steel, piles, metal grillage, anchors, conduits, or weep holes. Payment: A. Department will pay for reinforcing steel for structures separately, unless otherwise noted. B. Department will pay separately for concrete placed in individual structures containing less than 8 yd ³ at the bid price per cubic yard for Concrete, Small Structure. C. Department will make no separate payment for excavation for structures.			

63	035750010	Flowable Fill	Cubic Yard
In place			

64	051200020	Structural Steel	Pound
Measurement: Per plan quantity. 1. Do not include the mass of the coating or the specified test bars as computed weight. 2. Department will not make allowances for extra reinforcing steel required to provide lap splices that are requested by the Contractor. 3. Department will not make allowances for clips, chairs, wire, or other materials used for fastening reinforcement in place.			

65	02311000*	Wetland Excavation/Grading	Cubic Yard
-----------	------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------

66	02311010*	Strip and Spread Wetland Soils	Cubic Yard
In place			

67	029110010	Cellulose Fiber Mulch	Acre
-----------	------------------	------------------------------	-------------

68	029120030	Strip and Stockpile Topsoil	Cubic Yard
In stockpile			

69	029120040	Spread Stockpiled Topsoil	Square Yard
In place			

70	029220030	Broadcast Seed	Acre
In place			

71	02932006D	Plant - 5 Gallon Container	Each
In place Missing or unacceptable plant material at the final plant inspection will not be paid for.			

72	029320010	Establishment Period	Lump Sum
	Payment	Amount Paid	When Paid
	One	30% of bid item amount after first inspection (about April 2004)	With estimate following inspection
	Two	30% of bid item amount after second inspection (about July 2004)	With estimate following inspection
	Three	40% of bid item amount after final inspection (about September 2004)	With estimate following inspection

73	018910010	Move Street Sign	Each
In place			

74	027650020	Pavement Message Paint	Each
In place, measurement - Painted Pavement Messages:			
A. Letter = one message.			
B. Arrow = one message.			
C. Multi-headed arrow = one message per arrow.			
D. School crossbars = one message per 24 inch x 10 ft bar.			
E. Crosswalk = two message per lane and two messages per shoulder.			
F. Stop Bar = one message per lane and one message per shoulder.			
G. Railroad crossing markings = seven messages per lane.			
1. 'R' = one message each (two required).			
2. 'X' = two messages.			
3. Transverse Bar = one message each (two required).			
4. Stop Bar = one message.			
Payment:			
A. The Department will not pay for removal of unauthorized, smeared, or damaged markings.			
B. Price reduction for paint application rate:			
Rate		Pay Factor	
At the specified rate		1.0	
1-10 percent below the specified rate		0.75	
11-15 percent below the specified rate		0.50	
More than 15 percent below the specified rate		May be accepted at 0.40 or required to be repainted.	

75	027650050	Pavement Marking Paint	Gallon
In place, Payment: A. The Department will not pay for removal of unauthorized, smeared, or damaged markings. B. Price reduction for paint application rate:			
Rate		Pay Factor	
At the specified rate		1.0	
1-10 percent below the specified rate		0.75	
11-15 percent below the specified rate		0.50	
More than 15 percent below the specified rate		May be accepted at 0.40 percent or required to be repainted.	

76	028420010	Delineator Type I	Each
In place			

77	028420030	Delineator - Culvert Marker	Each
In place			

78	028910005	Remove Sign	Each
-----------	------------------	--------------------	-------------

79	028910010	Relocation of Sign	Each
In place, includes removal and disposal of existing concrete sign base.			

80	02891002*	Relocate Commercial Sign	Each
In place, includes removal and disposal of existing concrete sign base.			

81	02891002P	Sign Type P-1, 96 inch X 42 inch	Each
In place			

82	02891006P	Sign Type P-1, 18 inch X 24 inch	Each
In place			

83	028910130	Auxiliary Sign Type P-1	Square feet
In place			

84	028910170	Sign Type P-1, 30 inch X 30 inch	Each
In place			

85	028910185	Auxiliary Sign Type P-2	Square Feet
In place			

86	02891020P	Sign Type P-2, 10 inch X 36 inch	Each
In place			

87	16525001D	Highway Lighting System	Lump Sum
Includes all materials and workmanship to install a complete and fully operational highway lighting system.			

XIV. PDBS Project Summary Report

Summary Report
Project: STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
10 - ROADWAY	0	0			
Item Number	Description	Qty	Unit		
00830001U	Equal Opportunity Training	1,000	Hour		
012850010	Mobilization	1	Lump		
013150010	Public Information Services	1	Lump		
015540005	Traffic Control	1	Lump		
015610010	Environmental Fence	420	ft		
015710020	Check Dam (Stone)	140	cu yd		
015710030	Silt Fence	2,550	ft		
015710060	Drop-Inlet Barriers (Stone)	20	cu ft		
015720020	Dust Control and Watering	2,750	1000 gal		
015740010	Environmental Control Supervisor	1	Lump		
017210010	Survey	1	Lump		
018910020	Move Mailbox	12	Each		
018910030	Mailbox Assembly	12	Each		
018920050	Reconstruct Manhole	1	Each		
01892006P	Relocate Water Valve	2	Each		
020560010	Borrow	27,400	Ton		
020560020	Granular Borrow	20,860	Ton		
020820020	Relocate Water Meter	1	Each		
022210055	Remove Concrete Headwall	3	Each		
022210080	Remove Fence	3,890	ft		
022210095	Remove Pipe Culvert	975	ft		
02221030*	Remove Right-of-Way Marker	2	Each		
02221089*	Move Outbuilding	2	Each		
02221099*	Abandon Concrete Siphon	5	Each		
02224000*	Abandon Concrete Box Culvert	1	Lump		
022310020	Clearing and Grubbing	7	Acre		
023160020	Roadway Excavation (Plan Quantity)	21,600	cu yd		
023180010	Small Ditch Excavation	25	cu yd		
02336000*	Subtreatment	3,680	Ton		

Summary Report
Project: STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
10 - ROADWAY	0	0			
Item Number	Description	Qty	Unit		
023730010	Loose Riprap	20	cu yd		
023760010	Erosion Control Blanket	12,830	sq yd		
026100014	48 inch Pipe Culvert, Class A	470	ft		
026100548	18 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	65	ft		
026100550	24 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	85	ft		
026100552	30 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	120	ft		
026100554	36 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A	60	ft		
026100590	21 inch x 15 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch Culvert, Class A	980	ft		
02612020*	8 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe	1,200	ft		
02612030*	12 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe	200	ft		
02612040*	Corporation Stop	1	Each		
02612050*	CTS Poly Water Tube - 3/4 Inch Min.	35	ft		
026130080	Culvert End Sections 48 inch	2	Each		
026350035	Rectangular Grate and Frame (Standard Grating) Std Dwg GF 3	2	Each		
026350040	Rectangular Grate And Frame (Bicycle Safe Grating) Std Dwg GF 3	2	Each		
027050010	Asphalt Pavement Sawing	84,000	in-ft		
027210070	Untreated Base Course 3/4 inch or 1 inch Max	8,610	Ton		
027410060	HMA - 3/4 inch	13,405	Ton		
027480010	Liquid Asphalt MC-70 or MC-250	23	Ton		
027480030	Emulsified Asphalt SS-1	20	Ton		
027490010	Asphalt Concrete Driveway	20	Each		
027850030	Chip Seal Coat, Type C	43,050	sq yd		
027850055	Emulsified Asphalt CRS-2P	82	Ton		
02813002*	6 Inch PVC 200 PSI Pipe	360	ft		
02813010*	Reconstruct Irrigation Valve	1	Each		
028220010	Right-of-Way Fence, Type A (Metal Post)	3,870	ft		
028220070	Right-of-Way Gate 6 ft	1	Each		
02822010*	Relocate Gate	2	Each		
028960010	Boundary Survey and Survey Plat	1	Lump		

Summary Report
Project: STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
10 - ROADWAY	0	0			
Item Number	Description	Qty	Unit		
028960020	Right-of-Way Markers	2	Each		
029610025	Rotomilling - 1 1/2 Inch	18,780	sq yd		
032110010	Reinforcing Steel - Coated	1,650	lb		
033100020	Concrete- Small Structure	15	cu yd		
035750010	Flowable Fill	21	cu yd		
051200020	Structural Steel	200	lb		

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
30 - LANDSCAPING	0	0			
Item Number	Description	Qty	Unit		
02311000*	Wetland Excavation/Grading	11,900	cu yd		
02311010*	Strip and Spread Wetland Soils	1,450	cu yd		
029110010	Cellulose Fiber Mulch	11	Acre		
029120030	Strip and Stockpile Topsoil	7,120	cu yd		
029120040	Spread Stockpiled Topsoil	50,400	sq yd		
029220030	Broadcast Seed	12	Acre		
02932006D	Plant - 5 Gallon Container	144	Each		
029360010	Establishment Period	1	Lump		

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
40 - SIGNING	0	0			
Item Number	Description	Qty	Unit		
018910010	Move Street Sign	5	Each		
027650020	Pavement Message Paint	8	Each		
027650050	Pavement Marking Paint	105	gal		
028420010	Delineator Type I	32	Each		
028420030	Delineator - Culvert Marker	12	Each		
028910005	Remove Sign	5	Each		
028910010	Relocation of Sign	13	Each		
02891002*	Relocate Commercial Sign	1	Each		
02891002P	Sign Type P-1, 96 inch X 42 inch	1	Each		
02891006P	Sign Type P-1, 18 inch X 24 inch	4	Each		

Summary Report
Project: STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
40 - SIGNING	0	0			
Item Number	Description			Qty	Unit
028910130	Auxiliary Sign Type P-1			8	sq ft
028910170	Sign Type P-1, 30 inch X 30 inch			1	Each
028910185	Auxiliary Sign Type P-2			5	sq ft
02891020P	Sign Type P-2, 10 Inch X 36 Inch			2	Each

Detail	Alt Group	Alt #	Description		
60 - LIGHTING	0	0			
Item Number	Description			Qty	Unit
16525001D	Highway Lighting System			1	Lump

XV. PDBS Detailed Stationing Summaries Report

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY **Alt Group: 0** **Alt #: 0**

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
00830001U	Equal Opportunity Training				1,000	Hour
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
					1,000.0	
					<hr/> 1,000.0	
012850010	Mobilization				1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
					1.0	
					<hr/> 1.0	
013150010	Public Information Services				1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
					1.0	
					<hr/> 1.0	
015540005	Traffic Control				1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
					1.0	
					<hr/> 1.0	
015610010	Environmental Fence				420	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
EC 2	220+37.60	99.80 LT	223+99.40	144.90 LT	365.0	
EC 2	223+99.40	144.90 LT	224+33.10	116.00 LT	45.0	
					<hr/> 410.0	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
015710020	Check Dam (Stone)					140	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
EC 1	208+60.00	LT	209+80.00	LT	8.0		
EC 1	208+60.00	RT	209+80.00	RT	6.0		
EC 1	210+20.00	LT	210+80.00	LT	8.0		
EC 2	225+10.00	RT	225+70.00	RT	4.0		
EC 2	225+50.00	LT			2.0		
EC 3	226+30.00	RT	235+90.00	RT	34.0		
EC 3	227+30.00	LT	236+30.00	LT	32.0		
EC 4	249+60.00	RT	252+00.00	RT	10.0		
EC 4	251+00.00	LT	251+60.00	LT	4.0		
EC 5	252+20.00	LT	253+30.00	LT	4.0		
EC 5	252+60.00	RT	253+80.00	RT	6.0		
EC 5	254+60.00	LT	256+40.00	LT	8.0		
EC 6	269+10.00	RT	272+10.00	RT	12.0		
					138.0		
015710030	Silt Fence					2,550	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
EC 2	214+75.00	RT	224+50.00	RT	975.0	975.0	
EC 2	219+53.35	LT	225+15.72	LT	562.4	562.4	
EC 5	256+27.00	298.30 RT	258+45.10	169.80 RT	218.1	218.1	
EC 5	258+08.80	RT	259+00.00	RT	91.2	91.2	
EC 5	258+08.80	RT	259+80.00	RT	171.2	171.2	
EC 5	258+45.10	169.80 RT	258+55.10	186.40 RT	15.0	15.0	
EC 5	258+55.10	186.40 RT	262+24.60	RT	369.5	369.5	
EC 6	266+62.50	RT	268+00.00	RT	137.5	137.5	
					2,539.9		
015710060	Drop-Inlet Barriers (Stone)					20	cu ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
EC 1	202+63.00	LT			9.0		
EC 1	202+63.00	RT			9.0		
					18.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
015720020	Dust Control and Watering					2,750	1000 gal
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	36.50 LT	205+69.47	11.00 LT	140.14		
TYP 2	202+66.48	37.40 RT	205+69.47	11.00 RT	120.29		
TYP 2	205+69.47	11.00 LT	209+81.48	11.00 LT	61.91		
TYP 2	205+69.47	11.00 RT	209+81.48	11.00 RT	51.47		
TYP 3	209+81.48	11.00 LT	249+50.00	11.00 LT	1,143.03		
TYP 3	209+81.48	11.00 RT	249+50.00	11.00 RT	1,024.04		
TYP 4	249+50.00	11.00 LT	254+57.46	11.00 LT	29.54		
TYP 4	249+50.00	11.00 RT	254+57.46	11.00 RT	36.41		
TYP 5	254+57.46	11.00 LT	259+00.00	11.00 LT	21.54		
TYP 5	254+57.46	11.00 RT	259+00.00	11.00 RT	50.24		
TYP 7	265+00.00	11.00 RT	272+19.45	11.00 RT	58.25		
					2,736.86		
015740010	Environmental Control Supervisor					1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
					1.0		
					1.0		
017210010	Survey					1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
					1.0		
					1.0		
018910020	Move Mailbox					12	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	207+60.50	24.60 RT			1.0	MOVE TO STA 201+00, RT	
UT-2	225+03.00	18.80 RT			6.0	MOVE TO STA 201+00, RT	
UT-3	235+82.00	22.70 RT			3.0	MOVE TO STA 201+00, RT	
UT-4	243+03.90	21.10 RT			1.0	MOVE TO STA 201+00, RT	
UT-4	249+02.30	19.40 RT			1.0	MOVE TO STA 201+00, RT	
					12.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
018910030	Mailbox Assembly					12	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	207+60.40	RT			1.0		
RD-2	225+03.00	RT			6.0		
RD-3	235+83.20	RT			3.0		
RD-4	243+03.80	RT			1.0		
RD-4	249+02.70	RT			1.0		
					12.0		
018920050	Reconstruct Manhole					1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-5	253+49.20	59.20 LT			1.0		
					1.0		
01892006P	Relocate Water Valve					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	205+96.00	62.40 LT			1.0		
UT-5	253+88.70	52.20 RT			1.0		
					2.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
020560010	Borrow					27,400	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47		4,131.0		
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47		3,387.0		
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48		330.0		
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48		0.0		
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00		25,104.0		
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00		13,051.0		
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46		0.0		
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46		0.0		
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00		0.0		
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00		559.0		
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45		0.0		
WM-3	255+19.00		261+15.00		-19,197.0	Reduction of borrow from wetland mitigation site	
					27,365.0		

020560020	Granular Borrow					20,860	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	484.0		
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	484.0		
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	836.0		
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	836.0		
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	6,914.0		
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	6,994.0		
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	888.0		
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	1,087.0		
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	644.0		
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	644.0		
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	1,048.0		
					20,859.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
020820020	Relocate Water Meter					1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-4	239+24.00	62.00 RT			1.0		
					1.0		
022210055	Remove Concrete Headwall					3	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	206+45.60	45.3 RT			1.0		
UT-2	220+10.30	57.4 RT			1.0		
UT-2	220+77.40	58.5 LT			1.0		
					3.0		
022210080	Remove Fence					3,890	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	202+66.50	LT	205+97.40	LT	331.0		
UT-1	202+66.50	RT	207+48.80	RT	482.0		
UT-2	214+65.00	RT	224+21.60	RT	957.0		
UT-2	219+77.90	LT	224+75.00	LT	497.0		
UT-2	225+66.20	RT	226+00.00	RT	34.0		
UT-3	226+00.00	RT	234+20.00	RT	820.0		
UT-3	237+17.90	RT	238+98.40	RT	181.0		
WM-3					585.0	COUNTY ROAD	
					3,887.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
022210095	Remove Pipe Culvert					975	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	208+17.40	60.00 RT	208+48.00	11.00 RT	58.0		
UT-1	208+61.50	11.00 LT	208+97.50	70.30 LT	70.0		
UT-2	214+64.60	53.50 RT			20.0		
UT-2	215+68.00	49.60 LT			40.0		
UT-2	219+39.00	55.90 LT			40.0		
UT-2	223+52.50	79.20 RT	224+71.70	78.90 LT	220.0		
UT-3	227+83.30	63.00 RT	228+06.00	12.00 RT	55.0		
UT-3	228+20.00	11.00 LT	228+50.10	71.40 LT	70.0		
UT-3	236+44.80	38.60 RT			82.0		
UT-3	236+72.70	51.10 LT			60.0		
UT-4	242+48.40	75.60 LT	242+58.70	56.60 RT	140.0		
UT-4	251+88.40	51.40 RT	251+89.40	11.00 RT	40.0		
UT-4	251+90.00	11.00 LT	251+91.70	69.70 LT	60.0		
					955.0		
02221030*	Remove Right-of-Way Marker					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-2	224+77.00	70.00 RT			1.0		
UT-3	231+00.00	60.00 RT			1.0		
					2.0		
02221089*	Move Outbuilding					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-3	226+24.50	82.6 RT			1.0		
RD-3	227+34.20	82.5 RT			1.0		
					2.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
02221099*	Abandon Concrete Siphon					5	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	208+97.50	70.3 LT			1.0		
UT-3	227+83.30	63.0 RT			1.0		
UT-3	228+50.10	71.4 LT			1.0		
UT-4	251+88.40	51.4 RT			1.0		
UT-4	251+91.70	69.7 LT			1.0		
					5.0		
02224000*	Abandon Concrete Box Culvert					1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-2	220+44.00	0.0 RT			1.0		
					1.0		
022310020	Clearing and Grubbing					7	Acre
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	202+66.50	RT	206+25.00	RT	0.42	AVG. WIDTH 51', 76 TREES	
RD-1	204+35.00	LT	207+25.00	LT	0.38	AVG. WIDTH 57', 52 TREES	
RD-2	214+75.00	RT	226+00.00	RT	1.03	AVG. WIDTH 40', 56 TREES	
RD-2	215+00.00	LT	226+00.00	LT	1.06	AVG. WIDTH 42', 18 TREES	
RD-3	226+00.00	LT	239+00.00	LT	1.04	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
RD-3	226+00.00	RT	239+00.00	RT	1.04	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
RD-4	239+00.00	LT	250+00.00	LT	0.88	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
RD-4	239+00.00	RT	250+00.00	RT	0.88	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
					6.73		

Note # Note
1 Includes removal of trees.

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
023160020	Roadway Excavation (Plan Quantity)					21,600	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47		210.0		
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47		228.0		
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48		553.0		
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48		957.0		
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00		4,823.0		
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00		9,562.0		
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46		805.0		
TYP 4	249+50.00	RL	254+57.46		1,479.0		
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00		542.0		
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00		314.0		
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45		2,076.0		
					21,549.0		
023180010	Small Ditch Excavation					25	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	221+02.90	101.7 RT	221+61.00	114.6 RT	19.105		
RD-2	223+43.10	84.8 RT	223+53.40	80.1 RT	3.263		
					22.368		
02336000*	Subtreatment					3,680	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	217+01.00	RT	220+15.00	RT	880.0		
RD-2	220+03.00	LT	224+27.00	LT	2,791.0		
					3,671.0		
023730010	Loose Riprap					20	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
EC 2	221+02.90	101.70 LT	221+61.00	114.60 LT	19.4		
					19.4		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
023760010	Erosion Control Blanket					12,830	sq yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
EC 2	214+75.00	RT	224+50.00	RT	5,633.0	AVG. WIDTH = 52'	
EC 2	219+53.35	LT	225+15.72	LT	4,124.0	AVG. WIDTH = 66'	
EC 4	249+50.00	RT	251+46.90	RT	809.0	AVG. WIDTH = 37'	
EC 5	258+08.80	RT	259+00.00	RT	375.0	AVG. WIDTH = 37'	
EC 6	266+62.50	RT	268+00.00	RT	612.0	AVG. WIDTH = 40'	
EC 6	268+50.00	RT	271+50.00	RT	1,267.0	AVG. WIDTH = 38'	
					12,820.0		
026100014	48 inch Pipe Culvert, Class A					470	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	217+40.60	100.30 RT	217+62.40	88.10 RT	25.0		
RD-2	217+62.40	88.10 RT	220+02.00	71.20 RT	242.0		
RD-2	220+02.00	71.20 RT	220+99.40	95.70 LT	194.0		
					461.0		
026100548	18 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A					65	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	205+04.95	84.9 LT	205+06.70	53.0 LT	32.0		
RD-1	205+12.30	46.9 RT	205+13.80	77.6 RT	32.0		
					64.0		
026100550	24 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A					85	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-4	242+48.40	76.80 LT	242+50.60	49.40 LT	28.0		
RD-4	242+58.30	46.10 RT	242+59.10	55.40 RT	10.0		
RD-4	245+67.80	49.30 RT	245+77.10	27.00 RT	24.0		
RD-4	245+71.00	62.80 LT	245+72.40	41.10 LT	22.0		
					84.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
026100552	30 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A					120	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	202+69.60	76.10 RT	203+47.40	75.80 RT	78.0		
RD-1	206+46.50	44.40 RT	206+47.50	34.40 RT	10.0		
RD-1	206+48.70	68.60 LT	206+49.20	39.00 LT	30.0		
					118.0		
026100554	36 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert, Class A					60	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	223+52.50	79.2 RT	223+73.60	51.0 RT	36.0		
RD-2	224+59.40	62.6 LT	224+71.70	78.9 LT	22.0		
					58.0		
026100590	21 inch x 15 inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch Culvert, Class A					980	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	211+61.90	50.20 LT	212+01.40	49.60 LT	40.0		
RD-1	212+45.00	49.00 LT	212+84.10	50.40 LT	40.0		
RD-2	214+40.80	52.00 RT	214+89.00	57.30 RT	50.0		
RD-2	215+42.20	49.30 LT	216+08.90	49.30 LT	68.0		
RD-2	219+17.50	55.90 LT	219+71.50	61.50 LT	54.0		
RD-2	224+16.70	57.40 RT	224+88.30	48.80 RT	74.0		
RD-2	225+00.70	49.00 LT	225+45.30	49.00 LT	46.0		
RD-3	225+98.90	49.00 LT	226+72.50	49.00 LT	74.0		
RD-3	232+62.80	49.00 RT	233+37.50	49.00 RT	76.0		
RD-3	236+02.70	49.00 RT	236+68.60	54.80 RT	66.0		
RD-3	236+45.50	49.30 LT	237+09.10	52.90 LT	64.0		
RD-4	248+51.90	51.60 RT	249+02.40	52.10 RT	52.0		
RD-5	253+22.30	49.00 LT	254+15.00	49.00 LT	92.0		
RD-5	254+04.70	52.60 RT	254+87.00	49.00 RT	82.0		
RD-6	272+24.70	42.70 RT	273+06.80	39.20 RT	82.0		
					960.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
02612020*	8 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe					1,200	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-2	225+25.00	LT	226+00.00	LT	75.0		
UT-3	226+00.00	LT	234+00.00	LT	800.0		
UT-4	250+00.00	LT	252+00.00	LT	200.0		
UT-5	252+00.00	LT	253+25.00	LT	125.0		
					1,200.0		
02612030*	12 Inch PVC 200 PSI Water Pipe					200	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-1	208+25.00	LT	210+25.00	LT	200.0		
					200.0		
02612040*	Corporation Stop					1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-3	229+53.50	LT			1.0		
					1.0		
02612050*	CTS Poly Water Tube - 3/4 Inch Min.					35	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-3	229+53.50	LT			35.0		
					35.0		
026130080	Culvert End Sections 48 inch					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	217+40.60	100.30 RT			1.0		
RD-2	220+99.40	95.70 LT			1.0		
					2.0		
026350035	Rectangular Grate and Frame (Standard Grating) Std Dwg GF 3					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	217+62.10	84.90 RT			1.0		
RD-2	220+03.40	67.90 RT			1.0		
					2.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
026350040	Rectangular Grate And Frame (Bicycle Safe Grating) Std Dwg GF 3					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	206+46.50	44.4 RT			1.0		
RD-4	242+59.10	55.4 RT			1.0		
					2.0		
027050010	Asphalt Pavement Sawing					84,000	in-ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	202+66.48	36.50 RT	205+69.47	11.00 RT	2,121.0		
RD-1	202+66.48	37.40 LT	205+69.47	11.00 LT	2,121.0		
RD-1	205+69.47	11.00 LT	213+00.00	11.00 LT	5,114.0		
RD-1	205+69.47	11.00 RT	213+00.00	11.00 RT	5,114.0		
RD-2	213+00.00	11.00 LT	226+00.00	11.00 LT	9,100.0		
RD-2	213+00.00	11.00 RT	226+00.00	11.00 RT	9,100.0		
RD-3	226+00.00	11.00 LT	239+00.00	11.00 LT	9,100.0		
RD-3	226+00.00	11.00 RT	239+00.00	11.00 RT	9,100.0		
RD-4	239+00.00	11.00 LT	252+00.00	11.00 LT	9,100.0		
RD-4	239+00.00	11.00 RT	252+00.00	11.00 RT	9,100.0		
RD-5	252+00.00	11.00 LT	259+00.00	11.00 LT	4,900.0		
RD-5	252+00.00	11.00 RT	259+00.00	11.00 RT	4,900.0		
RD-6	265+00.00	11.00 RT	272+19.45	11.00 RT	5,036.0		
					83,906.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
027210070	Untreated Base Course 3/4 inch or 1 inch Max				8,610	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
RD-1	206+09.00	LT	30.0		60.7	
RD-1	207+94.00	RT	45.0		75.2	
RD-1	208+38.00	RT	29.0		44.0	
RD-1	209+70.00	LT	40.0		86.4	
RD-1	211+79.00	LT	23.1		40.6	
RD-1	212+60.00	LT	24.0		41.3	
RD-2	214+67.00	RT	31.4		36.6	
RD-2	215+69.00	LT	43.0		93.0	
RD-2	219+41.00	LT	39.3		113.9	
RD-2	224+60.00	RT	32.5		60.1	
RD-2	225+23.00	LT	25.7		49.3	
RD-3	226+38.00	LT	48.8		102.1	
RD-3	233+07.00	RT	29.0		33.6	
RD-3	236+27.00	98.00 RT	30.0		7.6	
RD-3	236+73.00	LT	44.5		98.4	
RD-4	242+88.00	RT	34.9		50.5	
RD-4	246+06.00	RT	37.2		54.5	
RD-4	248+77.00	RT	36.7		58.9	
RD-4	250+36.00	LT	30.2		57.3	
RD-6	272+61.00	RT	46.0		123.4	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	166.0	
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	166.0	
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	297.0	
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	297.0	
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	2,387.0	
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	2,419.0	
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	306.0	
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	390.0	
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	213.0	
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	197.0	
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	354.0	
WM-3					124.0	
					8,603.4	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
027410060	HMA - 3/4 inch				13,405	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
RD-1	206+09.00	LT	30.0		32.4	
RD-1	207+94.00	RT	45.0		25.1	
RD-1	208+38.00	RT	29.0		18.8	
RD-1	209+70.00	LT	40.0		45.1	
RD-1	211+79.00	LT	23.1		29.1	
RD-1	212+60.00	LT	24.0		29.9	
RD-2	214+67.00	RT	31.4		8.7	Asphalt to radius. UTBC approach.
RD-2	215+69.00	LT	43.0		48.6	
RD-2	219+41.00	LT	39.3		28.7	Asphalt to R/W line. UTBC to catch pt.
RD-2	224+60.00	RT	32.5		3.9	
RD-2	225+23.00	LT	25.7		33.9	
RD-3	226+38.00	LT	48.8		53.9	
RD-3	233+07.00	RT	29.0		6.3	Asphalt to radius. UTBC approach.
RD-3	236+27.00	98.00 RT	30.0		2.5	2200 EAST ALIGNMENT
RD-3	236+73.00	LT	44.5		47.0	
RD-4	242+88.00	RT	34.9		25.0	
RD-4	246+06.00	RT	37.2		26.9	
RD-4	248+77.00	RT	36.7		21.6	
RD-4	250+36.00	LT	30.2		36.8	
RD-6	272+61.00	RT	46.0		41.1	
TYP 2	202+66.48	0.00 RT	205+69.47	0.00 RT	269.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	212.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	212.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 2	205+69.47	0.00 RT	209+81.48	0.00 RT	168.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	396.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	396.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 3	209+81.48	0.00 RT	249+50.00	0.00 RT	1,615.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	3,082.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	3,156.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 4	249+50.00	0.00 RT	254+57.46	0.00 RT	207.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	428.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	526.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 5	254+57.46	0.00 RT	259+00.00	0.00 RT	180.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION

Detailed Report**STP-0040(35)150****Version: 1****US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY**

Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	262.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	285.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 6	259+00.00	0.00 RT	265+00.00	0.00 RT	327.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 6	272+19.45	0.00 RT	273+13.39	0.00 RT	51.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 7	265+00.00	0.00 RT	272+19.45	0.00 RT	343.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	722.0	WIDENING SECTION

027480010 Liquid Asphalt MC-70 or MC-250

23 Ton

Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
TYP 2	202+66.48	0.00 RT	205+69.47	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	0.5	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	0.5	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 2	205+69.47	0.00 RT	209+81.48	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	0.9	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	0.9	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 3	209+81.48	0.00 RT	249+50.00	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	7.6	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	7.7	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 4	249+50.00	0.00 RT	254+57.46	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	1.0	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	1.2	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 5	254+57.46	0.00 RT	259+00.00	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	0.7	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	0.6	WIDENING SECTION
TYP 6	259+00.00	0.00 RT	265+00.00	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 6	272+19.45	0.00 RT	273+13.39	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 7	265+00.00	0.00 RT	272+19.45	0.00 RT	0.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	1.1	WIDENING SECTION

 22.7

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
027480030	Emulsified Asphalt SS-1					20	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	0.00 RT	205+69.47	0.00 RT	0.7	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	0.2	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	0.2	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	0.00 RT	209+81.48	0.00 RT	0.4	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	0.4	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	0.4	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	0.00 RT	249+50.00	0.00 RT	4.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	3.3	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	3.4	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	0.00 RT	254+57.46	0.00 RT	0.5	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	0.4	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	0.6	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	0.00 RT	259+00.00	0.00 RT	0.5	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	0.3	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	0.3	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 6	259+00.00	0.00 RT	265+00.00	0.00 RT	0.8	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 6	272+19.45	0.00 RT	273+13.39	0.00 RT	0.8	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 7	265+00.00	0.00 RT	272+19.45	0.00 RT	0.9	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	0.8	WIDENING SECTION	
					18.9		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
027490010	Asphalt Concrete Driveway				20	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
RD-1	206+09.00	LT			1.0	
RD-1	207+94.00	RT			1.0	
RD-1	208+38.00	RT			1.0	
RD-1	209+70.00	LT			1.0	
RD-1	211+79.00	LT			1.0	
RD-1	212+60.00	LT			1.0	
RD-2	214+67.00	RT			1.0	Asphalt to radius. UTBC approach.
RD-2	215+69.00	LT			1.0	
RD-2	219+41.00	LT			1.0	Asphalt to R/W line. UTBC to catch pt.
RD-2	224+60.00	RT			1.0	
RD-2	225+23.00	LT			1.0	
RD-3	226+38.00	LT			1.0	
RD-3	233+07.00	RT			1.0	Asphalt to radius. UTBC approach.
RD-3	236+27.00	98.00 RT			1.0	2200 EAST ALIGNMENT
RD-3	236+73.00	LT			1.0	
RD-4	242+88.00	RT			1.0	
RD-4	246+06.00	RT			1.0	
RD-4	248+77.00	RT			1.0	
RD-4	250+36.00	LT			1.0	
RD-6	272+61.00	RT			1.0	
					20.0	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
027850030	Chip Seal Coat, Type C					43,050	sq yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	0.00 RT	205+69.47	0.00 RT	1,614.3	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	486.1	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	486.1	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	0.00 RT	209+81.48	0.00 RT	1,007.1	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	938.0	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	938.0	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	0.00 RT	249+50.00	0.00 RT	9,700.8	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	7,161.0	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	7,275.6	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	0.00 RT	254+57.46	0.00 RT	1,240.5	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	915.1	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	1,254.6	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	0.00 RT	259+00.00	0.00 RT	1,081.8	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	587.6	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	551.7	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 6	259+00.00	0.00 RT	265+00.00	0.00 RT	1,966.7	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 6	272+19.45	0.00 RT	273+13.39	0.00 RT	1,966.7	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 7	265+00.00	0.00 RT	272+19.45	0.00 RT	2,133.6	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	1,719.5	WIDENING SECTION	
					43,024.8		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
027850055	Emulsified Asphalt CRS-2P					82	Ton
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
TYP 2	202+66.48	0.00 RT	205+69.47	0.00 RT	3.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	205+69.47	LT	0.9	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	205+69.47	RT	0.9	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	0.00 RT	209+81.48	0.00 RT	1.9	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	LT	209+81.48	LT	1.8	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 2	205+69.47	RT	209+81.48	RT	1.8	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	0.00 RT	249+50.00	0.00 RT	18.2	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	13.4	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	13.6	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	0.00 RT	254+57.46	0.00 RT	2.3	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	1.7	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	2.4	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	0.00 RT	259+00.00	0.00 RT	2.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	1.1	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 5	254+57.46	RT	259+00.00	RT	1.0	WIDENING SECTION	
TYP 6	259+00.00	0.00 RT	265+00.00	0.00 RT	3.7	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 6	272+19.45	0.00 RT	273+13.39	0.00 RT	3.7	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 7	265+00.00	0.00 RT	272+19.45	0.00 RT	4.0	ROTOMILLED SECTION	
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	3.2	WIDENING SECTION	
					80.6		
02813002*	6 Inch PVC 200 PSI Pipe					360	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-2	223+52.50	79.20 RT	224+71.70	78.90 LT	220.0	BILL MORTON IRRIGATION	
UT-4	242+48.40	75.60 LT	242+58.70	56.60 RT	140.0	RISNER IRRIGATION; 2- 90 DEGREE ELBOWS & 1-1 DEGREE ELBOW	
					360.0		
02813010*	Reconstruct Irrigation Valve					1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-3	238+40.00	61.9 RT			1.0		
					1.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
028220010	Right-of-Way Fence, Type A (Metal Post)					3,870	ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	202+66.48	60.00 RT	207+48.80	60.00 RT	482.32		
RD-1	202+66.50	80.00 LT	205+97.40	80.00 LT	330.9		
RD-2	214+65.00	60.00 RT	217+00.00	60.00 RT	235.0		
RD-2	217+00.00	60.00 RT	219+00.00	70.00 RT	200.25		
RD-2	219+00.00	70.00 RT	224+21.60	70.00 RT	521.6		
RD-2	220+00.00	80.00 LT	224+75.00	80.00 LT	475.0		
RD-2	225+66.20	70.00 RT	226+00.00	70.00 RT	33.8		
RD-3	226+00.00	70.00 RT	228+00.00	70.00 RT	200.0		
RD-3	228+00.00	70.00 RT	230+00.00	60.00 RT	200.25		
RD-3	230+00.00	60.00 RT	234+20.00	60.00 RT	420.0		
RD-3	237+17.90	60.00 RT	238+98.40	60.00 RT	180.5		
WM-3					585.0	COUNTY ROAD	
					3,864.62		
028220070	Right-of-Way Gate 6 ft					1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	224+47.30	80.00 LT			1.0		
					1.0		
02822010*	Relocate Gate					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
UT-2	214+62.90	59.90 RT	214+62.90	71.70 RT	1.0		
UT-3	233+06.50	59.30 RT	233+06.50	60.00 RT	1.0		
					2.0		
028960010	Boundary Survey and Survey Plat					1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
					1.0		
					1.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
028960020	Right-of-Way Markers					2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-2	224+77.00	70.00 RT			1.0	NORTHING=101778.294; EASTING=197433.418	
RD-3	231+00.00	60.00 RT			1.0	NORTHING=101474.649; EASTING=197977.503	
					2.0		
029610025	Rotomilling - 1 1/2 Inch					18,780	sq yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD 1	202+66.48		205+69.47		1,616.0		
RD 1	205+69.47		213+00.00		1,786.0		
RD 2	213+00.00		226+00.00		3,178.0		
RD 3	226+00.00		239+00.00		3,178.0		
RD 4	239+00.00		252+00.00		3,178.0		
RD 5	252+00.00		259+00.00		1,711.0		
RD 5	259+00.00		265+00.00		1,867.0		
RD 6	265+00.00		273+13.40		2,259.0		
					18,773.0		
032110010	Reinforcing Steel - Coated					1,650	lb
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	206+46.50	44.40 RT			336.0	BOX #1	
RD-2	217+62.10	84.90 RT			400.0	BOX #2	
RD-2	220+03.40	67.90 RT			711.0	BOX #3	
RD-4	242+59.10	55.40 RT			184.0	BOX #4	
					1,631.0		
033100020	Concrete- Small Structure					15	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
RD-1	206+46.50	44.40 RT			2.79	BOX #1	
RD-2	217+62.10	84.90 RT			3.37	BOX #2	
RD-2	220+03.40	67.90 RT			7.02	BOX #3	
RD-4	242+59.10	55.40 RT			1.41	BOX #4	
					14.59		

Detailed Report

STP-0040(35)150

Version: 1

US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

10 - ROADWAY

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
035750010	Flowable Fill				21	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
UT-1	208+48.00	11.00 RT	208+61.51	11.00 LT	4.4	24" CMP
UT-3	228+09.10	11.00 RT	228+20.00	11.00 LT	3.9	24" CMP
UT-4	248+41.30	35.30 LT	248+88.00	28.10 RT	9.3	24" CMP
UT-4	251+89.40	11.00 RT	251+90.00	11.00 LT	2.8	24" CMP
					20.4	
051200020	Structural Steel				200	lb
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
RD-2	217+40.60	100.30 RT			196.0	
					196.0	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

30 - LANDSCAPING **Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0**

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
02311000*	Wetland Excavation/Grading					11,900	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
WM-3	255+19.00	RT	261+15.00	RT	11,850.0		
					11,850.0		
02311010*	Strip and Spread Wetland Soils					1,450	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
WM-2	217+05.00	RT	220+13.00	RT	450.0		
WM-2	220+03.00	LT	224+27.00	LT	975.0		
					1,425.0		
029110010	Cellulose Fiber Mulch					11	Acre
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
EC 1	202+66.48	LT	213+00.00	LT	0.83	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
EC 1	202+66.48	RT	213+00.00	RT	0.83	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
EC 2	213+00.00	LT	226+00.00	LT	1.37	AVG. WIDTH 46'	
EC 2	213+00.00	RT	226+00.00	RT	1.49	AVG. WIDTH 50'	
EC 3	226+00.00	LT	239+00.00	LT	1.05	AVG. WIDTH 35'	
EC 3	226+00.00	RT	239+00.00	RT	1.22	AVG. WIDTH 41'	
EC 4	239+00.00	LT	252+00.00	LT	1.1	AVG. WIDTH 37'	
EC 4	239+00.00	RT	252+00.00	RT	0.9	AVG. WIDTH 30'	
EC 5	252+00.00	LT	259+00.00	LT	0.44	AVG. WIDTH = 27'	
EC 5	252+00.00	RT	259+00.00	RT	0.5	AVG. WIDTH = 31'	
EC 6	265+00.00	RT	272+44.30	RT	0.69	AVG. WIDTH = 40'	
WM 6					0.6		
					11.02		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

30 - LANDSCAPING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
029120030	Strip and Stockpile Topsoil				7,120	cu yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
TYP 2	202+66.48	LT	209+81.48	LT	434.0	
TYP 2	202+66.48	RT	209+81.48	RT	421.0	
TYP 3	209+81.48	LT	249+50.00	LT	2,510.0	
TYP 3	209+81.48	RT	249+50.00	RT	2,540.0	
TYP 4	249+50.00	LT	254+57.46	LT	283.0	
TYP 4	249+50.00	RT	254+57.46	RT	189.0	
TYP 5	254+57.46	LT	259+00.00	LT	185.0	
TYP 5	265+00.00	RT	259+00.00	RT	218.0	
TYP 7	265+00.00	RT	272+19.45	RT	335.0	
					7,115.0	
029120040	Spread Stockpiled Topsoil				50,400	sq yd
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
EC 1	202+66.48	LT	213+00.00	LT	4,020.0	AVG. WIDTH 35'
EC 1	202+66.48	RT	213+00.00	RT	4,020.0	AVG. WIDTH 35'
EC 2	213+00.00	LT	226+00.00	LT	6,644.0	AVG. WIDTH 46'
EC 2	213+00.00	RT	226+00.00	RT	7,222.0	AVG. WIDTH 50'
EC 3	226+00.00	LT	239+00.00	LT	5,055.0	AVG. WIDTH 35'
EC 3	226+00.00	RT	239+00.00	RT	5,922.0	AVG. WIDTH 41'
EC 4	239+00.00	LT	252+00.00	LT	5,344.0	AVG. WIDTH 37'
EC 4	239+00.00	RT	252+00.00	RT	4,333.0	AVG. WIDTH 30'
EC 5	252+00.00	LT	259+00.00	LT	2,100.0	AVG. WIDTH = 27'
EC 5	252+00.00	RT	259+00.00	RT	2,411.0	AVG. WIDTH = 31'
EC 6	265+00.00	RT	272+44.30	RT	3,308.0	AVG. WIDTH = 40'
					50,379.0	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

30 - LANDSCAPING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
029220030	Broadcast Seed				12	Acre
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
EC 1	202+66.48	LT	213+00.00	LT	0.83	AVG. WIDTH 35'
EC 1	202+66.48	RT	213+00.00	RT	0.83	AVG. WIDTH 35'
EC 2	213+00.00	LT	226+00.00	LT	1.37	AVG. WIDTH 46'
EC 2	213+00.00	RT	226+00.00	RT	1.49	AVG. WIDTH 50'
EC 3	226+00.00	LT	239+00.00	LT	1.05	AVG. WIDTH 35'
EC 3	226+00.00	RT	239+00.00	RT	1.22	AVG. WIDTH 41'
EC 4	239+00.00	LT	252+00.00	LT	1.1	AVG. WIDTH 37'
EC 4	239+00.00	RT	252+00.00	RT	0.9	AVG. WIDTH 30'
EC 5	252+00.00	LT	259+00.00	LT	0.44	AVG. WIDTH = 27'
EC 5	252+00.00	RT	259+00.00	RT	0.5	AVG. WIDTH = 31'
EC 6	265+00.00	RT	272+44.30	RT	0.69	AVG. WIDTH = 40'
WM 6					1.0	WETLAND SEED MIX
WM 6					0.6	
					12.02	
02932006D	Plant - 5 Gallon Container				144	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
WM 6					50.0	SALIX EXIGUA (COYOTE WILLOW)
WM 6					27.0	ROSA WOODSII (WOOD'S ROSE)
WM 6					29.0	CORNUS SERICEA (RED-OSIER DOGWOOD)
WM 6					38.0	POPULUS DELTOIDES (BIG-LEAF COTTONWOOD)
					144.0	
029360010	Establishment Period				1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
					1.0	
					1.0	

Detailed Report

STP-0040(35)150

Version: 1

US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

40 - SIGNING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
018910010	Move Street Sign					5	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
SS 2	215+22.00	LT			1.0	3050 SOUTH / HWY 40	
SS 3	235+96.00	RT			1.0	3250 SOUTH / 2200 EAST	
SS 5	254+32.00	LT			1.0	3400 SOUTH / 2500 EAST	
SS 5	254+70.00	RT			1.0	3400 SOUTH / 2500 EAST	
SS 6	272+17.00	RT			1.0	3650 SOUTH / 2750 EAST	
					5.0		
027650020	Pavement Message Paint					8	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
SS 3	236+50.00	RT			1.0	STOP BAR	
SS 4	250+50.00	24.00 RT			1.0	RIGHT TURN ARROW	
SS 5	252+00.00	24.00 RT			1.0	RIGHT TURN ARROW	
SS 5	253+47.20	LT			1.0	STOP BAR	
SS 5	253+50.00	24.00 RT			1.0	RIGHT TURN ARROW	
SS 5	254+60.80	RT			1.0	STOP BAR	
SS 6	270+10.00	18.00 RT			1.0	RIGHT TURN ARROW	
SS 6	271+97.00	18.00 RT			1.0	RIGHT TURN ARROW	
					8.0		

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

40 - SIGNING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
027650050	Pavement Marking Paint				105	gal
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 1	202+67.50	6.00 RT	203+67.50	7.00 RT	0.46	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 1	202+67.50	6.00 RT	203+67.50	7.00 LT	0.46	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 1	202+67.50	27.60 RT	207+40.00	19.00 RT	1.75	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 1	202+67.50	29.80 LT	209+81.50	19.00 LT	2.64	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 1	203+67.50	7.00 LT	213+00.00	7.00 LT	4.32	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 1	203+67.50	7.00 RT	213+00.00	7.00 RT	4.32	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 1	207+40.00	19.00 RT	213+00.00	19.00 RT	2.07	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 1	209+81.50	19.00 LT	213+00.00	19.00 LT	1.18	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 2	213+00.00	19.00 LT	226+00.00	19.00 LT	4.81	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 2	213+00.00	19.00 RT	226+00.00	19.00 RT	4.81	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 2	213+00.00	7.00 LT	226+00.00	7.00 LT	6.02	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 2	213+00.00	7.00 RT	226+00.00	7.00 RT	6.02	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 3	226+00.00	19.00 RT	235+84.30	19.00 RT	3.65	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 3	226+00.00	7.00 LT	236+08.90	7.00 LT	4.67	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 3	226+00.00	7.00 RT	236+08.90	7.00 RT	4.67	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 3	226+00.00	19.00 LT	239+00.00	19.00 LT	4.81	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 3	235+84.30	19.00 RT	236+18.90	53.90 RT	0.13	4" SOLID WHITE LINE, R=43'
SS 3	236+62.20	64.90 RT	236+85.20	19.00 RT	0.09	4" SOLID WHITE LINE, R=33'
SS 3	236+66.00	7.00 LT	239+00.00	7.00 LT	1.08	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 3	236+66.00	7.00 RT	239+00.00	7.00 RT	1.08	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 3	236+85.20	19.00 RT	239+00.00	19.00 RT	0.8	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 4	239+00.00	19.00 RT	246+00.00	19.00 RT	2.59	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 4	239+00.00	19.00 LT	252+00.00	19.00 LT	4.81	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 4	239+00.00	7.00 LT	252+00.00	7.00 LT	6.02	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 4	239+00.00	7.00 RT	252+00.00	7.00 RT	6.02	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 4	246+00.00	19.00 RT	248+50.00	29.00 RT	0.93	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 4	248+50.00	29.00 RT	252+00.00	29.00 RT	1.3	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 4	250+30.00	19.00 RT	252+00.00	19.00 RT	1.26	8" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	252+00.00	19.00 LT	252+96.80	19.00 LT	0.36	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	252+00.00	7.00 RT	253+59.00	7.00 RT	0.74	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 5	252+00.00	7.00 LT	253+59.20	7.00 LT	0.74	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 5	252+00.00	29.00 RT	253+73.10	29.00 RT	0.64	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	252+00.00	19.00 RT	253+82.80	19.00 RT	1.35	8" SOLID WHITE LINE

Detailed Report**STP-0040(35)150****Version: 1****US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY**

Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 5	252+96.80	19.00 LT	253+38.20	74.10 LT	0.15	4" SOLID WHITE LINE, R=48'
SS 5	253+73.10	29.00 RT	254+25.60	58.40 RT	0.19	4" SOLID WHITE LINE, R=69'
SS 5	254+00.10	39.20 LT	254+41.60	19.00 LT	0.15	4" SOLID WHITE LINE, R=73'
SS 5	254+37.40	7.00 LT	256+00.00	7.00 LT	0.75	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 5	254+37.40	7.00 RT	256+00.00	7.00 RT	0.75	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 5	254+41.60	19.00 LT	256+00.00	19.00 LT	0.59	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	254+68.60	75.90 RT	255+08.80	19.00 RT	0.15	4" SOLID WHITE LINE, R=40'
SS 5	255+08.80	19.00 RT	256+00.00	19.00 RT	0.34	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	256+00.00	7.00 LT	256+50.00	5.80 LT	0.23	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 5	256+00.00	7.00 RT	256+50.00	5.80 RT	0.23	4" SOLID YELLOW LINE W/ 4" YELLOW SKIP LINE
SS 5	256+00.00	19.00 LT	259+00.00	12.00 LT	1.11	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	256+00.00	19.00 RT	259+00.00	12.00 RT	1.11	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 5	256+50.00	5.80 LT	259+00.00	0.00 LT	1.85	4" SOLID DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
SS 5	256+50.00	5.80 RT	259+00.00	0.00 RT	1.85	4" SOLID DOUBLE YELLOW LINE
SS 6	265+00.00	12.00 RT	268+00.00	24.00 RT	1.11	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 6	268+00.00	24.00 RT	272+17.00	24.00 RT	1.54	4" SOLID WHITE LINE
SS 6	269+80.00	12.00 RT	272+17.00	12.00 RT	1.76	8" SOLID WHITE LINE

028420010 Delineator Type I

32 Each

Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
US-40	202+36.48	LT	259+00.00	LT	14.0	
US-40	202+36.48	RT	273+13.39	RT	18.0	
					<hr/> 32.0	

028420030 Delineator - Culvert Marker

12 Each

Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
US-40	202+36.48	LT	259+00.00	LT	6.0	
US-40	202+36.48	RT	273+13.39	RT	6.0	
					<hr/> 12.0	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

40 - SIGNING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
028910005	Remove Sign				5	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 1	204+80.00	RT			1.0	CHEVRON LEFT
SS 2	214+33.00	RT			1.0	MP 150
SS 2	225+51.00	RT			1.0	SCHOOL BUS STOP
SS 5	256+02.00	290 RT			1.0	COUNTY ROAD STOP SIGN
SS 6	267+06.00	RT			1.0	MP 151
					5.0	
028910010	Relocation of Sign				13	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 1	206+87.00	LT			1.0	NAPLES
SS 1	210+50.00	RT			1.0	DEER CROSSING
SS 1	212+47.00	RT			1.0	JENSEN, DINOSAUR,DENVER
SS 2	214+33.00	RT			1.0	ADOPT HIGHWAY
SS 2	215+25.00	LT			1.0	STOP
SS 2	218+13.00	LT			1.0	SPEED LIMIT 45
SS 2	218+13.00	RT			1.0	SPEED LIMIT 55
SS 3	236+69.00	RT			1.0	STOP
SS 5	253+38.00	LT			1.0	STOP
SS 5	254+87.00	RT			1.0	STOP
SS 5	255+00.00	RT			2.0	MOVE GRACE BAPTIST CHURCH SIGN TWO TIMES
SS 6	273+02.00	RT			1.0	STOP
					13.0	
02891002*	Relocate Commercial Sign				1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 5	252+10.00	RT			1.0	KOA CAMPGROUND
					1.0	
02891002P	Sign Type P-1, 96 inch X 42 inch				1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 1	209+50.00	RT			1.0	FREQUENT BUS STOPS
					1.0	

Detailed Report
STP-0040(35)150
US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

Version: 1

40 - SIGNING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description				Use Qty	Unit
02891006P	Sign Type P-1, 18 inch X 24 inch				4	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 5	260+54.00	RT			4.0	CHEVRON
					4.0	
028910130	Auxiliary Sign Type P-I				8	sq ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 5	260+54.00	RT			8.0	TWO DIRECTION ARROW
					8.0	
028910170	Sign Type P-1, 30 inch X 30 inch				1	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 5	254+55.00	435 RT			1.0	T-INTERSECTION SIGN ON 3500 SOUTH
					1.0	
028910185	Auxiliary Sign Type P-2				5	sq ft
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 2	214+33.00	RT			2.5	MP 150
SS 6	267+06.00	RT			2.5	MP 151
					5.0	
02891020P	Sign Type P-2, 10 Inch X 36 Inch				2	Each
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment
SS 2	214+33.00	RT			1.0	MP 150
SS 6	267+06.00	RT			1.0	MP 151
					2.0	

Detailed Report

STP-0040(35)150

Version: 1

US-40, NAPLES ONE MILE EASTERLY

60 - LIGHTING

Alt Group: 0 Alt #: 0

Item Number	Description					Use Qty	Unit
16525001D	Highway Lighting System					1	Lump
Line/Sheet	From Station	From Offset	To Station	To Offset	Qty	Comment	
					1.0		
					1.0		

XVI. Special Provisions

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 00250 S

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCHEDULING

- A. A mandatory Pre-Bid Conference will be held at the following time and location:

Date: May 14, 2003 Time: 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Location: UDOT Region 3 Conference Room A
658 North 1500 West, Orem, UT

Project ID STP-0040(35)150

- B. Representatives of Construction and Design will be present to discuss details related to this project.
- C. Bids submitted by Contractors who did not attend the pre-bid conference will be non-responsive.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION Not Used

END OF SECTION

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 00555 M

PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Add the following to Part 1, paragraph 12, line A: Limitation of Operations

3. Maintain two-way traffic through the construction site at all times.
 - a. Two 11' lanes (minimum width) and 2' shoulders.
 - b. Reduce speed limit to 45 miles per hour.
4. Contact Joan Sheffer, Uintah School District Transportation, at 435.781.3180 to coordinate bus stops and schedules.
5. Detour oversized loads as shown on Sheet TC-1.

Add the following to Part 1, paragraph 12, line B: Limitation of Operations

1. When a holiday is observed on Friday, the holiday work restriction will begin at 12:01 p.m. on the previous Thursday through 12:01 a.m. on the following Monday.
2. When a holiday is observed on Monday, the holiday work restriction will begin at 12:01 p.m. on the previous Friday through 12:01 a.m. on the following Tuesday.
3. Local events requiring two lanes of traffic:
 - a. Ford Motor Company Antique Car Rally, May 31, 2003.
 - b. Vernal Parade, July 9, 2003
 - c. Vernal Rodeo, July 9-12, 2003
4. Maintain two lanes of traffic during holidays.

Add the following to Part 1, paragraph 12: Limitation of Operations

- D. Construction Restrictions
 1. Complete installation of 48" pipe culvert at Sta. 219+18.44 before stripping wetland soil.
 2. Complete wetland mitigation site prior to stripping and spreading wetland topsoil. (See paragraph G in this article).
- E. Irrigation Requirements
 1. Contact Bill Rasmussen, 435.789.3212, 10 days prior to any work on irrigation facilities at Sta. 223+52.5 to Sta. 224+71.7 and Sta. 206+46.5.

- a. Do not interrupt irrigation water flow through culvert at any time at Sta. 223+52.5 to Sta. 224+71.7.
 - b. Do not interrupt irrigation flow through culvert for more than 48 hours at Sta. 206+46.5.
 - 2. Contact Bill Morton, 435.789.0552, 10 days prior to any work on irrigation facilities at Sta. 223+52.5 to 224+71.7.
 - a. Do not interrupt irrigation water flow through pressurized pipe for more than 48 hours.
 - 3. Contact William Risner, 435.789.0219, 10 days prior to any work on irrigation facilities at Sta 242+48.4 to 242+58.7.
 - a. Do not interrupt irrigation water flow through pressurized pipe for more than 48 hours.
- F. Utilities:
 - 1. Contact Utah Power, 435.781.5604, two weeks prior to construction work by power pole at Sta. 204+36.2 Lt.
 - 2. Contact Utah Power, 435.781.5604, two weeks prior to construction work by luminaire at Sta. 254+06.5 Rt.
- G. The ENGINEER completes the Notice of Intent (NOI) and Notice of Termination (NOT) forms as per the instructions included in this section.
The CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER are required to sign the completed forms.
- H. Wetland
 - 1. Refer to the attached U.S. Army COE Permit, Special Conditions section (permit no. 200275356).
 - a. Confine all contract activities and operations inside silt fences and/or environmental fences.
 - b. Protect and maintain the function of silt and/or environmental fences.
 - c. This permit constitutes compliance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (dd U.S. C. 1344).
 - d. No expansion of wetland enhancement sites is allowed.
 - e. Submit items required by the permit through the ENGINEER.

STATE OF UTAH, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY

288 North 1460 West, P.O. Box 144870, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870

NOT

Notice of Termination (NOT) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the UPDES General Permit No. UTR100000.

SEE REVERSE FOR INSTRUCTIONS

Submission of this Notice of Termination constitutes notice that the operator identified in Section II of this form is no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity under the UPDES program. ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.

I. Permit Information

UPDES Storm Water General Permit Number: *

Check Here if You are No Longer the Operator of the Facility:

☐

Check Here if the Storm Water Discharge is Being Terminated:

☐

II. Facility Operator Information

Name: *U*T*A*H* *D*E*P*T.* *O*F* *T*R*A*N*S*P*O*R*T*A*T*I*O*N* *

Phone: *8*0*1*2*2*7*8*0*0*0*

Address: *6*5*8* *N* *1*5*0*0* *W* * * * * *

City: *O*R*E*M* * * * * *

State: *U*T*

Zip: *8*4*0*5*7* * * * *

III. Facility Site/Location Information

Name: * * * * *

Address: * * * * *

County: * * * * *

City: * * * * *

State: * * *

Zip: * * * * *

Latitude: * * * * * Longitude: * * * * *

IV. Certification: I certify under penalty of law that either: a) all storm water discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site and a new operator has assumed operational control for those portions of the construction site where I previously had operational control. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction activity to waters of the State is unlawful under the State of Utah Water Quality Act where the discharge is not authorized by a UPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Water Quality Act.

Print Name:

Date:

* * * * *

* * * * *

Signature:

Instructions for Completing Notice of Termination (NOT) Form

Who May File A Notice Of Termination (NOT) Form

Permittees who are presently covered under the State issued Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) General Storm Water Permit for Construction Activity may submit a notice of termination (NOT) form when their facilities no longer have any storm water discharges associated with industrial activity as defined in the storm water regulations at UAC R317-8-3.8(b)(c) and (d), or when they are no longer the operator of the facilities.

For construction activities, elimination of all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity occurs when disturbed soils at the construction site have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activity from the construction site that are authorized by a UPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Final stabilization means that all soil-disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the cover for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established, or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.

Where to File NOT Form

Send this form to the following address:

Division of Water Quality
288 North 1460 West
P.O. Box 144870
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870

Completing the Form

Type or print, using upper-case letters, in the appropriate areas only. Please place each character between the marks. Abbreviate if necessary to stay within the number of characters allowed for each item. Use only one space for breaks between words, but not for punctuation marks unless they are needed to clarify your response. If you have any questions about this form, call the Division of Water Quality at (801) 538-6146.

Section I - Permit Information

Enter the existing UPDES Storm Water General Permit number assigned to the facility or site identified in Section III. If you do not know the permit number, contact the Division of Water Quality at (801) 538-6146.

Indicate your reason for submitting this Notice of Termination by checking the appropriate box:

If there has been a change of operator and you are no longer the operator of the facility or site identified in Section III, Check the corresponding box.

If all storm water discharges at the facility or site identified in Section III have been terminated, check the corresponding box.

Section II - Facility Operator Information

There may be more than one operator for a construction project. This form must be filled out and submitted by each of the operators listed on the notice of intent (NOI) that was submitted for receiving coverage under this permit. In this section give the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that is filed as an operator at the facility or site described in this application that is desiring to terminate coverage. The name of the operator may or may not be the same name as the facility. The operator of the facility is the legal entity which controls the facility's operation (referring to operation of construction activity) or a portion of it, rather than the plant or site manager of the finished or rehabilitated facility. Do not use a colloquial name. Enter the complete address and telephone number of the operator.

Section III - Facility/Site Location Information

Enter the facility's or site's official or legal name and complete address, including city, state and ZIP code and the latitude and longitude of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds of the approximate center of the site. It is preferred that the location address be the same as that which the site used in the submission of the NOI.

Section IV - Certification

State statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. State regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer, which means: (i) president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

STATE OF UTAH, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY

288 North 1460 West, P.O. Box 144870, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870 (801)538-6146

NOI

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the UPDES General Permit No. UTR100000. SEE REVERSE FOR INSTRUCTIONS

Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party(s) identified in Section I of this form intends to be authorized by UPDES General Permit No. UTR100000 issued for storm water discharges associated with construction activity in the State of Utah. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit. ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.

I. OPERATOR INFORMATION

Name (Main operator): UTAH*DEPT.*OF*TRANSPORTATION Phone: 801*227*8000

Address: 658*N*1500*W Status of Owner/Operator: S

City: OREM State: UT Zip: 84058

Contact Person: JAC*K*LYM*AN Phone: 801*222*3470 UDOT PROJECT ENGINEER

Name (1st Co-permittee): Phone: Status of Owner/Operator: Address: City: State: Zip: Contact Person: Phone:

Name (2nd Co-permittee): Phone: Status of Owner/Operator: Address: City: State: Zip: Contact Person: Phone:

Name (3rd Co-permittee): Phone: Status of Owner/Operator: Address: City: State: Zip: Contact Person: Phone:

Please copy this form if you have more co-permittees than what is allowed on this form.

II. FACILITY SITE / LOCATION INFORMATION

Name: Project No. (if any): Address: County: City: State: Zip: Latitude: Longitude:

Is the facility located on Indian Lands? (Y or N)

INSTRUCTIONS

Notice Of Intent (NOI) For Covered Under the UPDES General Permit Storm Water Discharges From Construction Activities

Who Must File A Notice Of Intent (NOI) Form

State law at UAC R317-8-3.8 prohibits point source discharges of storm water from construction activities to a water body(ies) of the State without a Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) permit. The operator of a construction activity that has such a storm water discharge must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under the UPDES Storm Water General Permit. If you have questions about whether you need a permit under the UPDES Storm Water program, or if you need information as to whether a particular program is administered by EPA or a state agency, contact the storm water coordinator at (801) 538-6146.

Where To File NOI Form

NOIs, with fee payment(s), must be sent to the following address:

Department of Environmental Quality
Division of Water Quality
P.O. Box 144870
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4870

Completing The NOI Form

You must type or print, using upper-case letters, in the appropriate areas only. Please place each character between the marks. Abbreviate if necessary to stay within the number of characters allowed for each item. Use one space for breaks between words, but not for punctuation marks unless they are needed to clarify your response. If you have any questions on this form please call the storm water coordinator at (801) 538-6146.

Beginning of Coverage

Storm Water General Permits cover a facility quickly avoiding delays, therefore coverage is immediate after NOI with submission of the permit fee. The permittee should be aware that though you may not have a permit in hand, if you have sent in a completed NOI with the permit fee you are covered by the conditions in the permit and will be expected to comply with these conditions. If you wish, contact the Division of Water Quality at (801) 538-6146 to receive a generic copy of the permit. After we receive the NOI and the permit fee we will send you an official copy of the permit with your permit number.

Permit Fees (MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY)

Construction projects are prorated from the time they begin disturbing ground until the time the disturbed surface is stabilized, and the permit is terminated by the permittee with a submittal of a Notice of Termination (NOT) form. Fees are prorated at \$8.34 per month of coverage needed, except a \$50 minimum and a \$500.00 maximum. **EXAMPLE: if you need 5 months of coverage: 5 x \$8.34 = \$41.70, then you will need to submit the \$50 minimum, if 18 months of coverage is needed: 18 x \$8.34 = \$150.12, your total fee will be \$150.12.** The \$500.00 maximum will provide permit coverage for five years and then expire at the end of the five year period. State or local political subdivisions are exempt from the permit fee. The fee must be received with the NOI before permit coverage is given.

General

Facilities within Salt Lake City or Salt Lake County must contact the city or county and notify them of the new permit status for the facility.

SECTION I - FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION

Give the legal name(s) of the person(s), firm(s), public organization(s), or any other entity(ies) that conducts the construction operation at the facility or site described in this application. The name of the operator(s) may be the developer, the owner, the general contractor, the design firm, the excavation contractor and/or others (e.g. anyone that fits the definition of operator). An operator is anyone that has control over site/project specifications and/or control of day to day operational activities. Do not use a colloquial name. Enter the complete address and telephone number of the operator(s).

Enter the appropriate letter to indicate the legal status of the operator of the facility.

F = Federal **M** = Public (other than Fed or State) **S** = State **P** = Private

SECTION II - FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Enter the facility's or site's official or legal name and project number (if any) and complete street address, including city, state and ZIP code. If the facility or site lacks a street address, indicate the latitude and longitude of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds of the approximate center of the site.

Indicate whether the facility is located on Indian Lands.

If the facility is located on Indian Lands EPA form 3510-6 should be used and submitted to EPA Region VIII except for facilities on the Navajo Reservation or on the Goshute Reservation which should submit EPA form 3510-6 to Region IX.

SECTION III - SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

If the storm water discharges to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), enter the name of the operator of the MS4 (e.g., municipality name, county name) and the receiving water of the discharge from the MS4 if it is known. (A MS4 is defined as a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains) that is owned or operated by a state, city, town, county, district, association or other public body which is designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water).

SECTION IV - TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION

Check each type of construction that applies to this application.

SECTION V - MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Check each type of management practices that will be used to control storm water runoff at the job site.

SECTION VI - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED

Enter the project start date and the estimated completion date for the entire development plan.

Provide an estimate of the total number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed (round to the nearest acre).

Indicate whether the storm water pollution prevention plan for the site is in compliance with approved state and/or local sediment and erosion plans, permits, or storm water management plans.

SECTION VII - CERTIFICATION

State statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. State regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer, which means: (I) president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or

For a municipality, state, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

A storm water pollution prevention plan (SWP3) is required to be in hand before the NOI can be submitted. It is important to know SWP3 requirements (contained in the permit) even during the design portion of the project. A copy of the permit can be obtained from the Division of Water Quality. Guidance material for developing a SWP3 can be obtained from EPA (NTIS) or copied from EPA material at the Division of Water Quality.

NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT)

A completed Notice of Termination (NOT) form is required to terminate your permit at the end of construction. Please complete the NOT form, including the project's assigned permit number, and return it to the Division of Water Quality. Please contact the storm water coordinator at (801) 538-6146 for any questions or for a copy of the NOT form.

10/30/97

III. SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Operator Name: ***** OF TRANSPORTATION *****

Receiving Water Body: _____

How far to the nearest water body? _____ ft. miles. (circle one)

List the Number of any other UPDES permits at the site: _____

IV. TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (Check all that apply)

1. ☐ Residential 2. ☐ Commercial 3. ☐ Industrial 4. ☐ Road 5. ☐ Bridge 6. ☐ Utility 7. ☐ Contouring, Landscaping

8. ☐ Other (Please list) _____

V. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Identify proposed Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges: (Check all that apply)

1. ☐ Silt Fences 2. ☐ Sediment Pond 3. ☐ Seeding/Preservation of Vegetation 4. ☐ Mulching/Geotextiles 5. ☐ Check Dams 6. ☐ Structural Controls (Berms, Ditches, etc.)

7. ☐ Other (Please list) _____

VI. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED

A storm water pollution prevention plan has been prepared for this site and is to the best of my knowledge in Compliance with State Project Start Date: _____

Completion Date: _____ Estimated Area to be Disturbed _____ and/or Local Sediment and Erosion Plans and Requirements.

_____ (in Acres): _____ (Y or N) ☐ (A pollution prevention plan is required to be on hand before submittal of the NOI)

VII. CERTIFICATION: I certify under penalty of law that I have read and understand the *Part I.B.* eligibility requirements for coverage under the general permit for storm water discharges from construction activities.

I further certify that to the best of my knowledge, all discharges and BMPs that have been scheduled and detailed in a pollution prevention plan will satisfy requirements of *Part I.B.* , and *Part III.* of this permit.

I understand that continued coverage under this storm water general permit is contingent upon maintaining eligibility as provided for in *Part I.B.*

I also certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under the direction or supervision of those who have place their signature

below, in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print Name (of responsible person for the main operator from first page): _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name (of responsible person for the 1st co-permittee from first page): _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name (of responsible person for the 2nd co-permittee from first page): _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name (of responsible person for 3rd co-permittee from first page): _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Amount of Permit Fee Enclosed: \$ _____



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SACRAMENTO
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
1325 J STREET
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814-2922
November 12, 2002

Regulatory Branch (200275356)

Mr. Lars Anderson
Utah Department of Transportation
Region Landscape Architect
825 North 900 West
Orem, Utah 84057

Dear Mr. Anderson:

We are responding to your request for a Department of the Army permit to place roadway fill material into a wetland for the purpose of improving a section of Highway 40. The project is located at an unnamed tributary of Ashley Creek within Section 6, Township 5 South, Range 22 East, near the Town of Naples, Uintah County, Utah.

The Chief of Engineers has issued nationwide general permit number 23 which authorizes the discharge of dredged or fill material in waters of the United States for activities which fall under a categorical exclusion. We have determined that your project will not affect threatened or endangered species protected by the Endangered Species Act. Your project can be constructed under this authority provided the work meets the conditions listed on the enclosed information sheets and the following special conditions:

1. This permit verification is contingent upon the submittal of a final mitigation plan.
2. The mitigation site must be prepared for the placement of wetland soils to be transplanted from the area of impact prior to the removal of these soils. Soils must be transported directly from area of impact to mitigation site and construction of mitigation site must be conducted concurrently with construction of the project.
3. To provide a permanent record of the completed mitigation work, you shall provide a complete set of as-built drawings of the completed work to the Corps of Engineers. The as-builts shall indicate changes made from the original plans in indelible red ink. These as-builts shall be provided to this office no later than 60 days after the completion of construction of the mitigation wetlands.
4. To assure success of the mitigated areas, you shall monitor the site for three years or until the success criteria described in the final approved mitigation plan are met, whichever is greater. The primary focus of this monitoring shall be to assure that the wetland is successfully established and maintained. You shall submit monitoring reports to this office, for each year of the three-year monitoring period, by October 1 of each year.

5. Quality control at the mitigation site must be conducted by a Corps approved consultant or other wetland creation expert.

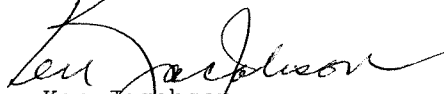
6. You must provide notification to this office prior to the start of construction so we may send a representative to perform a site inspection during the construction phase of this project.

You must send a signed letter of certification to the Corps of Engineers within 30 days after completion of the work (see general condition number 14). A copy of the certification statement is included for your use.

This verification is valid until November 14, 2005. If you have not completed your project by that time, you should contact the Corps of Engineers to obtain information on any changes which may have occurred to the nationwide permits. You are responsible for remaining informed of such changes.

We have assigned number 200275356 to your project. Please refer to this number in any correspondence with this office. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Nathan Green of this office at the address below, telephone number (970) 243-1199, extension 12, or e-mail nathan.j.green@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,



Ken Jacobson
Chief, Colorado/Gunnison Basin
Regulatory Office
402 Rood Avenue, Room 142
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501-2563

Enclosures

Copies Furnished:

Mr. Miles Hanberg, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, 152 East 100 North,
Vernal, Utah 84078

Mr. Henry Maddux, Field Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2369 West
Orton Circle, Suite 50, West Valley City, Utah 84119
Uintah County Planning, 152 East 100 North, Vernal, Utah 84078

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

Permit File Number: 200275356

Permit Type: Nationwide General permit number 23

Name of Permittee: Lars Anderson
Utah Department of Transportation
825 North 900 West
Orem, Utah 84057

County Where Work was Performed: Uintah

Date of Issuance: November 12, 2002

Upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

Colorado/Gunnison Basin Regulatory Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
Wayne N. Aspinall Federal Building
402 Rood Avenue, Room 142
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501-2563

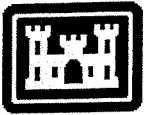
Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit your authorization may be suspended, modified, or revoked. If you have any questions about this certification, please contact the Corps of Engineers office in Grand Junction, telephone number (970) 243-1199, extension 12.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above-referenced permit, including all the required mitigation, was completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the permit verification.

Signature of Permittee

Date



U S Army Corps of
Engineers
Sacramento District

Nationwide Permit Summary

33 CFR Part 330; Issuance of Nationwide
Permits – January 15, 2002

23. Approved Categorical Exclusions. Activities undertaken, assisted, authorized, regulated, funded, or financed, in whole or in part, by another Federal agency or department where that agency or department has determined, pursuant to the Council on Environmental Quality Regulation for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (40 CFR part 1500 et seq.), that the activity, work, or discharge is categorically excluded from environmental documentation, because it is included within a category of actions which neither individually nor cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment, and the Office of the Chief of Engineers (ATTN: CECW-OR) has been furnished notice of the agency's or department's application for the categorical exclusion and concurs with that determination. Before approval for purposes of this NWP of any agency's categorical exclusions, the Chief of Engineers will solicit public comment. In addressing these comments, the Chief of Engineers may require certain conditions for authorization of an agency's categorical exclusions under this NWP. (Sections 10 and 404)

A. General Conditions. The following general conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by an NWP to be valid:

- ☐ **1. Navigation.** No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.
- ☐ **2. Proper Maintenance.** Any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.
- ☐ **3. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls.** Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.
- ☐ **4. Aquatic Life Movements.** No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions.
- ☐ **5. Equipment.** Heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

☐ **6. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions.** The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)). Additionally, any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state or tribe in its Section 401 Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

☐ **7. Wild and Scenic Rivers.** No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status; unless the appropriate Federal agency, with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation, or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).

☐ **8. Tribal Rights.** No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

☐ **9. Water Quality.**

☐ (a) In certain states and tribal lands an individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (See 33 CFR 330.4(c)).

☐ (b) For NWPs 12, 14, 17, 18, 32, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44, where the state or tribal 401 certification (either generically or individually) does not require or approve water quality management measures, the permittee must provide water quality management measures that will ensure that the authorized work does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality (or the Corps determines that compliance with state or local standards, where applicable, will ensure no more than minimal adverse effect on water quality). An important component of water quality management includes stormwater management that minimizes degradation of the downstream aquatic system, including water quality (refer to General Condition 21 for stormwater management requirements). Another important component of water quality management is the establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers next to open waters, including streams (refer to General Condition 19 for vegetated buffer requirements for the NWPs).

This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect water quality. While appropriate measures must be taken, in most cases it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or to require monitoring.

☐ **10. Coastal Zone Management.** In certain states, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained or waived (see Section 330.4(d)).

☐ **11. Endangered Species.**

☐ (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. Non-federal permittees shall notify the District Engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or is located in the designated critical habitat and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that may affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the District Engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

☐ (b) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, both lethal and non-lethal "takes" of protected species are in violation of the ESA. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at <http://www.fws.gov/r9endspp/endspp.html> and http://www.nfms.gov/prot_res/esahome.html respectively.

☐ **12. Historic Properties.** No activity which may affect historic properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places is authorized, until the District Engineer has complied with the provisions of 33 CFR Part 325, Appendix C. The prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer if the authorized activity may affect any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible, or which the prospective permittee has reason to believe may be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, and shall not begin the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the State Historic Preservation Office and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the notification must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.

☐ **13. Notification.**

☐ (a) Timing, where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer with a preconstruction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The District Engineer must determine if the notification is complete within 30 days of the date of receipt and can request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the District Engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the notification is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the District Engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity:

☐ (1) Until notified in writing by the District Engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the District or Division Engineer; or

☐ (2) If notified in writing by the District or Division Engineer that an Individual Permit is required; or

☐ (3) Unless 45 days have passed from the District Engineer's receipt of the complete notification and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the District or Division Engineer. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

☐ (b) Contents of Notification: The notification must be in writing and include the following information:

☐ (1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

☐ (2) Location of the proposed project;

☐ (3) Brief description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause; any other NWP(s), Regional General Permit(s), or Individual Permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided result in a quicker decision.);

☐ (4) For NWPs 7, 12, 14, 18, 21, 34, 38, 39, 41, 42, and 43, the PCN must also include a delineation of affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands, vegetated shallows (e.g., submerged aquatic vegetation, seagrass beds), and riffle and pool complexes (see paragraph 13(f));

☐ (5) For NWP 7 (Outfall Structures and Maintenance), the PCN must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of those areas of the facility where maintenance dredging or excavation is proposed;

☐ (6) For NWP 14 (Linear Transportation Crossings), The PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the US and a statement describing how temporary losses of waters of the US will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable;

☐ (7) For NWP 21 (Surface Coal Mining Activities), the PCN must include an Office of Surface Mining (OSM) or state-approved mitigation plan, if applicable. To be authorized by this NWP, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively and must notify the project sponsor of this determination in writing;

☐ (8) For NWP 27 (Stream and Wetland Restoration), the PCN must include documentation of the prior condition of the site that will be reverted by the permittee;

☐ (9) For NWP 29 (Single-Family Housing), the PCN must also include:

☐ (i) Any past use of this NWP by the Individual Permittee and/or the permittee's spouse;

☐ (ii) A statement that the single-family housing activity is for a personal residence of the permittee;

☐ (iii) A description of the entire parcel, including its size, and a delineation of wetlands. For the purpose of this NWP, parcels of land measuring ¼-acre or less will not require a formal on-site delineation. However, the applicant shall provide an indication of where the wetlands are and the amount of wetlands that exists on the property. For parcels greater than ¼-acre in size, formal wetland delineation must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. (See paragraph 13(f));

☐ (iv) A written description of all land (including, if available, legal descriptions) owned by the prospective permittee and/or the prospective permittee's spouse, within a one mile radius of the parcel, in any form of ownership (including any land owned as a partner, corporation, joint tenant, co-tenant, or as a tenant-by-the-entirety) and any land on which a purchase and sale agreement or other contract for sale or purchase has been executed;

☐ (10) For NWP 31 (Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Projects), the prospective permittee must either notify the District Engineer with a PCN prior to each maintenance activity or submit a five year (or less) maintenance plan. In addition, the PCN must include all of the following:

☐ (i) Sufficient baseline information identifying the approved channel depths and configurations and existing facilities. Minor deviations are authorized, provided the approved flood control protection or drainage is not increased;

☐ (ii) A delineation of any affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands; and,

☐ (iii) Location of the dredged material disposal site;

☐ (11) For NWP 33 (Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering), the PCN must also include a restoration plan of reasonable measures to avoid and minimize adverse effects to aquatic resources;

☐ (12) For NWPs 39, 43 and 44, the PCN must also include a written statement to the District Engineer explaining how avoidance and minimization for losses of waters of the US were achieved on the project site;

☐ (13) For NWP 39 and NWP 42, the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US or justification explaining why compensatory mitigation should not be required. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent stream bed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;

☐ (14) For NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities), the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. This NWP does not authorize the relocation of greater than 300 linear-feet of existing serviceable drainage ditches constructed in non-tidal streams unless, for drainage ditches constructed in intermittent non-tidal streams, the District Engineer waives this criterion in writing, and the District Engineer has determined that the project complies with all terms and conditions of this NWP, and that any adverse impacts of the project on the aquatic environment are minimal, both individually and cumulatively;

☐ (15) For NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities), the PCN must include, for the construction of new stormwater management facilities, a maintenance plan (in accordance with state and local requirements, if applicable) and a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent stream bed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;

☐ (16) For NWP 44 (Mining Activities), the PCN must include a description of all waters of the US adversely affected by the project, a description of measures taken to minimize adverse effects to waters of the US, a description of measures taken to comply with the criteria of the NWP, and a reclamation plan (for all aggregate mining activities in isolated waters and non-tidal wetlands adjacent to headwaters and any hard rock/mineral mining activities);

☐ (17) For activities that may adversely affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species, the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work; and

☐ (18) For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.

☐ (c) Form of Notification: The standard Individual Permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used as the notification but must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in (b) (1)-(18) of General Condition 13. A letter containing the requisite information may also be used.

☐ (d) District Engineer's Decision: In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the District Engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. The prospective permittee may submit a proposed mitigation plan with the PCN to expedite the process. The District Engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed work are minimal. If the District Engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the District Engineer will notify the permittee

and include any conditions the District Engineer deems necessary. The District Engineer must approve any compensatory mitigation proposal before the permittee commences work. If the prospective permittee is required to submit a compensatory mitigation proposal with the PCN, the proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the District Engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The District Engineer must review the plan within 45 days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the conceptual or specific proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the District Engineer to be minimal, the District Engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP.

☐ If the District Engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the District Engineer will notify the applicant either:

☐ (1) that the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an Individual Permit;

☐ (2) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or

☐ (3) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the District Engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or specific mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When conceptual mitigation is included, or a mitigation plan is required under item (2) above, no work in waters of the US will occur until the District Engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan.

☐ (e) Agency Coordination: The District Engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

☐ For activities requiring notification to the District Engineer that result in the loss of greater than ½-acre of waters of the US, the District Engineer will provide immediately (e.g., via facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy to the appropriate Federal or state offices (USFWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will then have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the District Engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. If so contacted by an agency, the District Engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the notification. The District Engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, but will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The District Engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. As required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the District Engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations. Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps multiple copies of notifications to expedite agency notification.

☐ (f) Wetland Delineations: Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps (For NWP 29 see paragraph (b)(9)(iii) for parcels less than ¼-acre in size). The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic site. There may be some delay if the Corps does the delineation. Furthermore, the 45-day period will not start until the wetland delineation has been completed and submitted to the Corps, where appropriate.

☐ **14. Compliance Certification.** Every permittee who has received NWP verification from the Corps will submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. The certification will be forwarded by the Corps with the authorization letter and will include:

- ☐ (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions;
- ☐ (b) A statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

☐ **15. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits.** The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the US authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit (e.g. if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the US for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre).

☐ **16. Water Supply Intakes.** No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake except where the activity is for repair of the public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

☐ **17. Shellfish Beds.** No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWP 4.

☐ **18. Suitable Material.** No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may consist of unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.) and material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the CWA).

☐ **19. Mitigation.** The District Engineer will consider the factors discussed below when determining the acceptability of appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to offset adverse effects on the aquatic environment that are more than minimal.

☐ (a) The project must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects to waters of the US to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

☐ (b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing or compensating) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

☐ (c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland impacts requiring a PCN, unless the District Engineer determines in writing that some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. Consistent with National policy, the District Engineer will establish a preference for restoration of wetlands as compensatory mitigation, with preservation used only in exceptional circumstances.

☐ (d) Compensatory mitigation (i.e., replacement or substitution of aquatic resources for those impacted) will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of some of the NWP. For example, ¼-acre of wetlands cannot be created to change a ¾-acre loss of wetlands to a ½-acre loss associated with NWP 39 verification. However, ½-acre of created wetlands can be used to reduce the impacts of a ½-acre loss of wetlands to the minimum impact level in order to meet the minimal impact requirement associated with NWPs.

☐ (e) To be practicable, the mitigation must be available and capable of being done considering costs, existing technology, and logistics in light of the overall project purposes. Examples of mitigation that may be appropriate and practicable include, but are not limited to: reducing the size of the project; establishing and maintaining wetland or upland vegetated buffers to protect open waters such as streams; and replacing losses of aquatic resource functions and values by creating, restoring, enhancing, or preserving similar functions and values, preferably in the same watershed.

☐ (f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., easements, deed restrictions) of vegetated buffers to open waters. In many cases, vegetated buffers will be the only compensatory mitigation required. Vegetated buffers should consist of native species. The width of the vegetated buffers required will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the vegetated buffer will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the District Engineers may require slightly wider vegetated buffers to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the Corps will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., stream buffers or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where vegetated buffers are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the District Engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland impacts.

☐ (g) Compensatory mitigation proposals submitted with the "notification" may be either conceptual or detailed. If conceptual plans are approved under the verification, then the Corps will condition the verification to require detailed plans be submitted and approved by the Corps prior to construction of the authorized activity in waters of the US.

☐ (h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee arrangements or separate activity-specific compensatory mitigation. In all cases that require compensatory mitigation, the mitigation provisions will specify the party responsible for accomplishing and/or complying with the mitigation plan.

☐ **20. Spawning Areas.** Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., excavate, fill, or smother downstream by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

☐ **21. Management of Water Flows.** To the maximum extent practicable, the activity must be designed to maintain preconstruction downstream flow conditions (e.g., location, capacity, and flow rates). Furthermore, the activity must not permanently restrict or impede the passage of normal or expected high flows (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters) and the structure or discharge of dredged or fill material must withstand expected high flows. The activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, provide for retaining excess flows from the site, provide for maintaining surface flow rates from the site similar to preconstruction conditions, and provide for not increasing water flows from the project site, relocating water, or redirecting water flow beyond preconstruction conditions. Stream channelizing will be reduced to the minimal amount necessary, and the activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, reduce adverse effects such as flooding or erosion downstream and upstream of the project site, unless the activity is part of a larger system designed to manage water flows. In most cases, it will not be a requirement to conduct detailed studies and monitoring of water flow.

This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect waterflows. While appropriate measures must be taken, it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or require monitoring to ensure their effectiveness. Normally, the Corps will defer to state and local authorities regarding management of water flow.

☐ **22 Adverse Effects From Impoundments.** If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to the acceleration of the passage of water, and/or the restricting its flow shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable. This includes structures and work in navigable waters of the US, or discharges of dredged or fill material.

☐ **23. Waterfowl Breeding Areas.** Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, into breeding areas for migratory waterfowl must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

☐ **24. Removal of Temporary Fills.** Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.

☐ **25. Designated Critical Resource Waters.** Critical resource waters include, NOAA-designated marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, critical habitat for Federally listed threatened and endangered species, coral reefs, state natural heritage sites, and outstanding national resource waters or other waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance and identified by the District Engineer after notice and opportunity for public comment. The District Engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for comment.

☐ (a) Except as noted below, discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWP 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters. Discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the US may be authorized by the above NWPs in National Wild and Scenic Rivers if the activity complies with General Condition 7. Further, such discharges may be authorized in designated critical habitat for Federally listed threatened or endangered species if the activity complies with General Condition 11 and the USFWS or the NMFS has concurred in a determination of compliance with this condition.

☐ (b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with General Condition 13, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The District Engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

☐ **26 Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains.** For purposes of this General Condition, 100-year floodplains will be identified through the existing Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps or FEMA-approved local floodplain maps.

☐ (a) **Discharges in Floodplain; Below Headwaters.** Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the mapped 100-year floodplain, below headwaters (i.e. five cfs), resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44.

☐ (b) **Discharges in Floodway; Above Headwaters.** Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the FEMA or locally mapped floodway, resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, and 44.

☐ (c) The permittee must comply with any applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

☐ **27. Construction Period.** For activities that have not been verified by the Corps and the project was commenced or under contract to commence by the expiration date of the NWP (or modification or revocation date), the work must be completed within 12-months after such date (including any modification that affects the project).

☐ For activities that have been verified and the project was commenced or under contract to commence within the verification period, the work must be completed by the date determined by the Corps.

☐ For projects that have been verified by the Corps, an extension of a Corps approved completion date may be requested. This request must be submitted at least one month before the previously approved completion date.

B. Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

April 7, 2003

SPECIAL PROVISION

STP-0040(35)150

SECTION 01282M

PAYMENT

Delete Article 1.13 G2 and renumber 3 to 2

END OF SECTION

SPECIAL PROVISION

STP-0040(35)150

SECTION 01284S

PROMPT PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

This Section applies to prime Contractors, all subcontractors, all service providers and all material suppliers, and any lower tier subcontractors, service providers, and suppliers.

1.2 PROMPT PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS, MATERIAL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS - PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Include in subcontract, service or purchase agreement language agreeing to pay as promptly as or sooner than required by this specification.
- B. Pay subcontractor, service provider, or material supplier for satisfactory performance of the subcontract, service or material supply agreement no later than 10 work days after receipt of payment.
- C. Submit to the Engineer within 5 work days after paying subcontractor(s), service providers, or material supplier(s), a certified payment statement in the form of an affidavit certifying that the total dollar amount paid to each subcontractor, service provider or supplier that the payment has been made promptly, and that the dollar amount paid is the total amount due for work or services performed or materials purchased during the pay period. Contractor is required to submit the affidavit on Contractor's letterhead and include the signature of a responsible official legally representing the Contractor.

1.3 PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS - RETAINED MONEY AND ACCRUED INTEREST

- A. Include in subcontract, service or purchase agreement language agreeing to pay retained money and accrued interest upon satisfactory completion of the work of subcontract, service or purchase agreement.
- B. Pay retained money and accrued interest to subcontractor, service or material provider no later than 25 work days after satisfactory completion of the work of subcontract, service or purchase agreement.
- C. Payment of retained money and accrued interest must be paid even if the Contractor has not received payment from the Department.
- D. Submit to the Engineer within 5 work days after paying subcontractor, supplier, or service provider a certified payment statement in the form of an affidavit certifying that the total amount paid is the total amount of retained money and interest due to the subcontractor, service provider or supplier. Provide a signed affidavit by a responsible official legally representing the Contractor, on Contractor's letterhead.
- E. A determination of satisfactory completion and payment of retained money and accrued interest does not relieve the Contractor, subcontractor, service provider nor supplier from any contractual obligation.

1.4 DELAY OF PAYMENT

- A. Delay payment to subcontractor, service provider, or supplier, only for good cause, with prior written notice to subcontractor, service provider or supplier and with prior written approval of the Engineer.
- B. Give subcontractor, service provider or supplier time to correct deficiencies before estimated cut-off date.
- C. Not giving notice to subcontractor, service provider, or supplier nor receiving written approval from Engineer will be considered as implied consent to pay promptly.
- D. Engineer withholds from progress payment, delayed payments.
- E. Include in subcontract, service and supply agreements, language providing for the use of appropriate alternative dispute resolution mechanisms to resolve payment disputes.

- F. Department holds in escrow disputed funds until the dispute is resolved.

1.5 PENALTIES FOR FAILURE TO MAKE PROMPT PAYMENT

- A. Department will not reimburse for work performed by subcontractors, service providers nor materials delivered by suppliers unless and until the Contractor ensures that subcontractors, service providers and suppliers are promptly paid for work performed or materials delivered.
 - 1. Engineer deducts the dollar amount due but not paid to subcontractor, service provider or supplier from the next progress payment.
 - 2. Engineer may deduct an equal amount from the Contractor's payment.
- B. Department considers the failure to pay promptly an indication of a lack of financial fitness.
 - 1. Forfeit the privilege of bidding on the Department's projects as a prime Contractor until subcontractors, service providers or suppliers are paid.
 - 2. Forfeit the privilege of having a subcontract, supply or purchase agreement approved to perform as a subcontractor, service provider or supplier on the Department's projects until subcontractors, service providers or suppliers are paid.
- C. Department employs other mechanisms, consistent with this part and applicable state and local law, to ensure that DBEs, other Contractors, service providers and suppliers are fully and promptly paid.

1.6 OVERPAYMENT BY ENGINEER

- A. If the Engineer overpays for work or services performed or materials delivered, the Department deducts the dollar amount of the overpayment from future payments to the Contractor.
- B. The subcontractor, service provider or supplier is responsible to keep records and to know the quantity of work or services performed or materials delivered. If overpayment is made to a subcontractor, service provider or material supplier, the subcontractor, service provider or material supplier immediately notifies the Contractor and the Department of the overpayment.
- C. If prompt payment results in overpayment, the subcontractor, service provider or supplier promptly repays the Contractor the amount of the overpayment. If prompt repayment is not made to the Contractor, the prompt payment penalties of this specification applies to subcontractor or supplier.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION Not used.

END OF SECTION

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 01315 M

PUBLIC INFORMATION SERVICES

Add to Section 01315 paragraph 1.4 C:

1. Specific local entities are as follows (list in not restricted to these entities):
 - a. Uintah School District (bus scheduling)
 - b. Gold Cross Ambulance Service
 - c. Local garbage disposal services
 - d. Uintah County Sheriff
 - e. Uintah County Fire Department
 - f. US Post Office in Vernal
 - g. United Parcel Service

Delete Section 01315 paragraph 1.5 D and replace with the following:

- D. Failure to provide public information services in accordance with this specification results in up to a \$10,000 weekly deduction.

Delete Section 01315 paragraph 3.1 K and replace with the following:

- K. Forward all media inquiries, written and verbal, regarding the project or project activities to the UDOT Region 3 Public Involvement Coordinator at 801.227.8006.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 01554 M

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Delete Section 01554, paragraph 1.10, C and replace with the following:

- C. Include in the bid item "Traffic Control" all materials, equipment, labor, temporary pavement markings and/or removal and workmanship required for the design, implementation and maintenance of the Traffic Control Plan.

3.7 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT AND RIDING SURFACE

- A. Provide an asphalt concrete pavement riding surface for traffic lanes at all times.
- B. Provide temporary pavement section which meets or exceeds the following:
 - 1. Hot Mix Asphalt Mix, 4" thick
 - 2. Untreated Base Course, 4" thick
- C. Maintain all existing and temporary pavement surfaces used by traffic. Keep pavement clean and free of chuckholes and other obstructions.
- D. Remove temporary pavement section prior to placement of designed hot mix asphalt mix and untreated base course.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 01574 M

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUPERVISOR

Add to Section 01574, article 1.4, ECS Qualifications:

- E. Listed on the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers consultant list,
<http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/cespk-10/regulatory/wet-consult.html>

Delete Section 01574, paragraph 3.1, A and replace with the following:

- A. Ensure the successful implementation of all environmental protection commitments and the correct installation of environmental mitigation measures associated with the project, including the wetland mitigation site.

Add to Section 01574, article 3.1, General Responsibilities:

- F. Be on-site the entire time the wetland mitigation site is under construction.

Add to Section 01574, article 3.2, Regulatory Agency Coordination:

- D. Notify the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in writing 30 days prior to the start of construction.
- E. Obtain and submit construction compliance letter from the US Army Corps of Engineers for the wetland.

Nathan Green
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Wayne N. Aspinall Federal Building
400 Road Avenue, Room 142
Grand Junction, CO 81501-2563

Delete Section 01574, paragraph 3.3, B and replace with the following:

- B. Do not begin earth disturbing activities until the completed and signed NOI (Notice of Intent) form (see Section 00555M) along with the ENGINEER's approval of the SWPPP (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan).

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 01721 M

SURVEY

Delete Section 01721, paragraph 3.1, E and replace with the following:

- E. The Department furnishes:
 - 1. Plans showing locations of control points
 - 2. Cross sections developed during design
 - 3. Electronic project data
 - 4. Digital Terrain Model used for design
 - 5. Grade books.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 01891 M

MOVE STREET SIGNS AND MAIL BOX ASSEMBLIES

Add to Section 01891, paragraph 3.2, C

1. Place existing mail box foundations and supports at the location shown on Sheet UT-1 during construction.
 - a. Place mailboxes in same order as current delivery route is serviced.
2. Mail box owners have salvage rights to their old supports and foundations.
3. Notify mail box owners, in writing, of salvage deadline.
4. Discard unclaimed supports and foundations 30 days after deadline.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02221 M

REMOVE STRUCTURE AND OBSTRUCTION

Add to Section 02221, paragraph 3.4, A:

1. Contact property owner 48 hours prior to moving outbuilding.
2. Do not damage outbuilding. CONTRACTOR, at his own expense, pays for any damages incurred while moving outbuilding.
3. Move outbuildings per property owner, Reta Campbell, 435.789.1181.

Add to Section 02221, Part 3, Execution:

3.18 ABANDON CONCRETE SIPHON

- A. Remove top of siphon as per paragraph 3.3, C.
- B. Dispose of grate.
- C. Fill in remaining siphon with borrow.

3.19 REMOVE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER

- A. Remove right-of-way marker and foundation.

March 31, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02224S

ABANDON BOX CULVERT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Materials and procedures for supporting a new pipe in an existing box culvert and backfilling area between the new pipe and existing box culvert.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03575: Flowable Fill.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificate of Compliance to the ENGINEER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FLOWABLE FILL

- A. Refer to Section 03575.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SUPPORT DRAINAGE PIPE

- A. Support new drainage pipe at a constant grade through the existing box culvert.
 - 1. Support new drainage pipe at sufficient intervals to limit deflection of pipe due to placing of flowable fill.
 - 2. Limit deflection in any direction to 0.375 inches per 10 feet.

3. Support pipe all sides to prevent distortions to pipe from floating or uneven placement of flowable fill.

3.2 BACKFILL ABANDONED BARREL SECTION

- A. Use flowable fill to backfill around the new drainage pipe inside the abandoned barrel section by any method acceptable to the engineer that completely fills the area between the existing box culvert and the new pipe.

3.3 BACKFILL END SECTION

- A. Backfill the box end section with the same material used to construct embankment for the widened road.

END OF SECTION

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02311 S

WETLAND MITIGATION SITE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Materials and procedures for wetland excavation.
- B. Excavate and dispose of all material within the designated areas of the wetland mitigation site and finish grade as shown on the “WM” plan sheets.
- C. Strip wetland soil.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02056: Common Fill
- B. Section 02912: Topsoil

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Wetland excavation is aesthetic by nature and subject to continual monitoring and modification during excavation.
- B. ECS is on-site at all times during the wetland construction.
- C. Work closely with the ENGINEER, particularly when grading and constructing berms, channels, or other wetland structures.
- D. Obtain and submit construction compliance letter for complete site from the USACE:

Nathan Green
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Wayne N. Aspinall Federal Building
400 Road Avenue, Room 142
Grand Junction, CO 81501-2563

- E. Complete wetland excavation and spreading of topsoil and planting within 21 calendar days of beginning wetland work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKFILL MATERIALS

- A. For fill areas which are to be seeded, provide soils which comply with Section 02056.
- B. Topsoil: Refer to Section 02912.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Place environmental fence as shown on plans before any work is done in the wetland site.
- B. Do not disturb areas outside the limits of the environmental fence.
- C. Determine waste area for excavated material.
 - 1. Obtain approval from the ENGINEER before beginning excavation.
 - 2. Remove all material from the project.

3.2 EXCAVATE WETLAND MITIGATION SITE

- A. Remove all asphalt or other roadway material from the site.
- B. Finish clearing and grubbing within the mitigation area before excavation.
- C. Overexcavate wetland mitigation site 1 foot below elevations shown in the plans.
- D. Finish wetland grading to a reasonably smooth and uniform surface to the elevations shown in the wetland detail.
 - 1. Obtain approval of grading from ENGINEER before spreading wetland soils.

3.3 STRIP WETLAND SOILS

- A. Do not strip wetland soils until wetland mitigation site excavation is complete.

- B. Remove wetland soils to a 1.5 foot depth from existing grade in the identified areas.
- C. Transport soils directly to the wetland mitigation site.

3.4 SPREAD WETLAND SOILS

- A. Spread wetland soils to a depth of 12 inches across the mitigation site, including slopes after initial grading has been approved.
- B. Meet elevations shown in the plans.
- C. Broadcast seed with approved seed mix.
 - 1. Rip the seed into the wetland soils with a minimum 8-inch tine parallel with the contour.
 - 2. Leave final surface rough.
- D. Apply cellulose fiber mulch over all seeded areas after ripping.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Remove stockpiles from the site.
- B. Leave all areas clean and neat.
- C. Remove environmental fence before final inspection of the overall project.

END OF SECTION

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02336 S

SUBTREATMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Supply sub treatment material for placement in areas containing soft soils for embankment foundation improvement.
- B. Haul, place and compact as specified.
- C. Contain with slope-stake limits, dry (as necessary), and remove excess displaced material from the site.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01455: Materials Quality Requirements
- B. Section 02231: Site Clearing and Grubbing
- C. Section 02330: Embankment
- D. Section 02912: Topsoil

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. AASHTO M 145: Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes.
- B. AASHTO T 27: Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Sub treatment Material: Material meeting requirements of this section.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to delivering subtreatment material to site, submit:
 - 1. Name of supplier and source of imported material and material analysis subtreatment material.
 - 2. Gradation analysis of subtreatment material.
- B. If a change in source or material is required, submit name of supplier and source of subtreatment material prior to delivery to site.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Reject subtreatment material that does not meet specified requirements.
- B. Remove any product found defective after installation and install acceptable product at no additional cost to the Department.

1.7 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Acceptance of subtreatment material placed during construction is based upon lot size and the gradation of subtreatment samples collected from the lot.
- B. Lot size is one day's production.
- C. ENGINEER reserves the right to select and test subtreatment material randomly from any location at the construction site or from the material source.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBTREATMENT MATERIAL

- A. Classification A-1-a. Meet AASHTO M 145.
- B. Non-plastic. No maximum size.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verify gradation following AASHTO T 27 requirements. Select samples uniformly on a random basis.
- B. If materials do not meet specifications, select new materials and re-verify at no additional cost to the Department.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 STOCKPILING

- A. Prevent mixing with material that does not meet specifications.
- B. Prevent deterioration of stockpiles.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Do not disturb areas outside the slope-stake limits.
- B. Finish clearing and grubbing, and striping wetland soil before starting subtrement and embankment.
- C. Provide and maintain satisfactory access to roads, streets and adjacent property during all phases of construction.

3.3 STANDARD PROCEDURES

- A. Maintain drainage
 - 1. Maintain culverts and drainage ditches, or provide temporary facilities when interrupting underdrains, etc.

3.4 MATERIALS SOURCE

- A. Allow ENGINEER 30 working days notice to collect a sample and test materials before opening all borrow areas. Allow ENGINEER 5 working days notice to collect and test materials before enlarging all borrow areas.
- B. Clear, strip and remove overburden from borrow areas at no additional cost to the Department.

3.5 CONSTRUCTION

- A. Remove and waste unsuitable material.
- B. Place subtrement material into soft, wet ground until strength sufficient for a working platform is created.
- C. Contain within slope-stake limits.
- D. Do not trap fines in subtrement zone, remove from the site any excess material that is displaced by the subtrement material.

- E. Complete preparation for placement of embankment.
- F. Place a layer of embankment material to complete to working platform. Conform to density specifications when placing embankment above the working platform.
- G. Construct embankment according to Section 02330.

3.6 FINISHING MATERIALS SOURCES

- A. Refer to Section 01455, paragraph: Finishing Local Material Source Sites.

END OF SECTION

SPECIAL PROVISION

STP-0040(35)150

SECTION 02610M

PIPE CULVERTS

Add the following to Part 1:

1.4 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

- A. Pipe culverts accepted according to the criteria outlined in this section. The Engineer may require testing of any or all culverts for compliance with the criteria. The Engineer reviews and approves proposed corrections. The acceptance of pipe culvert is based on five requirements: 1) Horizontal and vertical alignment deviations; 2) Barrel distortions; 3) Damages to the pipe; 4) Joint fitting; 5) Coating integrity. Following is a description of the requirements:
1. **Horizontal and vertical alignment deviations**
Measure horizontal and vertical installation deviations from the culvert's final construction survey stakes. Do not exceed the tolerances shown on Table A of this section.
 2. **Barrel distortions**
Measure load distortions along a straight line through the centerline of the pipe. Do not exceed the tolerances shown on Table A of this section.
 3. **Damaged culverts**
Remove or repair pipe culverts that are irregular or distorted, have cracks, dents, holes, splits, or loose nuts or bolts. Remove all pipes with a damaged invert.
 4. **Joints**
Remove all pipe culverts that have damaged joints that allow the culvert to leak. Re-install or remove all pipes that do not connect properly. Connect joints according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide a manufacturer Certificate of Compliance for the pipe joints.
 5. **Coating integrity**
Repair all pipe coatings, according to manufacturer recommendations, that don't have the required thickness or that have been damaged. Provide a Manufacturer Certificate of compliance for the pipe coating.

Table - A TOLERANCES

Table - A TOLERANCES				
Alignment Tolerances			Distortions Gradual Ovaling or Elliptical	
Design Grade	Max. Line Deviation	Max. Grade Deviation	Nominal Pipe Diameter *	Maximum Distortions **
	Percent of Nominal Pipe Diameter	inch/100feet	inch	Inch
> 1 %	5	1 1/2	18	+/- 0 - 7/8
≤ 1 %	5	1	24	+/- 1 - 1/4
			30	+/- 1 - 1/2
			36	+/- 1 - 7/8
< 0.5 %		± 0.5	42	+/- 2
			48 +/-	+/- 2 - 3/8
Notes For nominal culvert diameters larger than 48 inch, use measured diameter to calculate 5 percent allowable distortion. * Maximum distortions are used to define dimensions associated with allowable pipe deflections. Measure directly or by use of a mandrel test. **				

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02612 S

WATER LINE

PART I GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Materials and procedures for installing culinary water line.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 02056: Common Fill
- B. Section 02061: Select Aggregate
- C. Section 02610: Pipe Culverts
- D. Section 03055: Portland Cement Concrete

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM D2241: Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe for Water
- B. AWWA C105: Standard for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Piping for Water and other Liquids
- C. AWWA C651: Disinfecting Water Mains
- D. ASTM D-3350:
- E. ASTM A536:

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PVC PIPE MATERIALS

- A. PVC pipe is manufactured as per ASTM D-2241 and is Class 200 with a Dimension Ratio (DR) of 21 or less. Lay lengths are nominal 20 feet and connections are integral bell joints with rubber gasket.
- B. PVC pipe bears the logo 'NSF-pw' of the National Sanitation Foundation.

2.2 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE MATERIALS

- A. HDPE pipe is manufactured as per ASTM D-3350 and has a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 11. Lay lengths are continuous.
- B. HDPE pipe bears the logo "NSF-pw" or certification of the National Sanitation Foundation.

2.3 BELL JOINT RESTRAINTS

- A. Restraint devices for bell joints consist of a split ring installed on the spigot, which is connected by threaded bolts to a solid back-up ring seated behind the bell. The split restraint ring incorporates a series of machined serrations on the inside diameter to provide positive restraint, exact fit, and 360 degrees contact and support of the pipe wall. The solid back-up ring has a beveled leading edge to assure exact fit behind the pipe bell. Restraint devices are ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12. Connecting bolts are high strength, low alloy materials as per AWWA C111.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. TRENCHING
 - 1. Perform trenching, bedding, and backfill as per Section 02610.
- B. GENERAL
 - 1. Check pipe prior to placing in the trench for dirt and foreign matter. The interior of the pipe is clean prior to lowering into the trench.
 - 2. Pipe is laid to lines and grades as specified. All fittings and appurtenances are at the required locations, and all valve stems and hydrant barrels are plumb. Keep pipe trench free from water that could impair the integrity of bedding and joining operations.
 - 3. Slight deflections of horizontal and vertical angle points, long radius curves, or alignment corrections may be made by unsymmetrical closure of joints.

C. ASSEMBLY OF PIPE

1. Assemble continuous pipe in the trench. Short lengths of small (less than 12" diameter) pipe joined to fittings may be assembled above ground in practicable lengths for handling and then lowered into the trench by suitable means which will not damage the pipe or jeopardize the connection.
 - a. RUBBER GASKET JOINTS: Join rubber gasket joints as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Lubricate the rubber gasket with a thin film of lubricant which is supplied by the pipe manufacturer. If the pipe does not have a depth mark, mark it prior to the insertion of the spigot into the bell to assure the spigot is inserted to the full depth of the joint. After assembling, check the rubber gasket with a suitable gauge to assure the gasket is in its proper location.
 - b. At all joints requiring deflection, the pipe is joined straight and deflected after the join is complete. Deflection at any joint does not exceed the maximum angle of deflection, as specified by the manufacturer.
 - c. BELL JOINT RESTRAINTS: Install the bell ring on the preceding pipe prior to being placed, with the beveled side facing the pipe bell. Assemble the gasket joint as specified above. Assemble the spigot split ring on pipe and evenly tighten the clamping bolts and nuts to manufacturer's recommended torque. Insert connecting bolts and snugly tighten nuts. Do not over tighten the restraining bolts.
 - d. MECHANICAL JOINTS: Assemble the joint with the pipe inserted to its seating depth. The rubber gland is evenly tensioned around the pipe and pushed uniformly 'home' prior to pulling the retainer ring into place. The retainer ring is drawn into place by sequentially tightening the bolts around the circumference of the pipe until all bolts have been torqued to the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - e. FLANGED JOINTS: Assemble flanged joints by insetting the gasket between the two mating surfaces and installing all bolts hand-tight prior to torquing bolts. Bolt torque is sufficient to make a leak-proof joint without exceeding the shear strength of the bolt thread or warping the flange faces.
 - f. THREADED JOINTS: Pipe threads are wire-brush cleaned and Teflon tape wrapped prior to assembly. Threaded fittings are run on and tightened sufficiently to form a leak-proof joint. Take care to not over tighten the fitting such that it is damaged or split.
 - g. POLYETHYLENE BUTT WELD JOINTS: Pipe ends are clean of foreign material and squared with a facing tool. Pipe ends are properly aligned with heater plate between ends. Bring melted ends together rapidly with enough pressure to form a double roll-

back bead. Allow joint to cool. Obtain specific weld joint instructions from the manufacturer.

3.2 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

- A. Use polyethylene encasement where specified. Install polyethylene as per AWWA C105. Pipe, fittings, valve and couplings are wrapped. Fittings that require concrete backing are wrapped prior to placing the concrete.
- B. Polyethylene tube seams and overlaps are wrapped and held in place by means of a 2-inch-wide plastic backed adhesive tape. The tape is Polyken No. 900 (polyethylene), Scotchwrap No. 50 (polyvinyl) or equal. The tape is such that the adhesive bonds securely to both metal surfaces and polyethylene film.

3.3 ANCHORAGE

- A. All buried fittings are mechanical joint type and have restrainer rings similar to Mega-lug as manufactured by EBAA Iron, Inc., Eastland, TX.
- B. Concrete thrust blocks used for anchoring pipe bends and fittings are cast of Class B concrete as per Section 03055.

3.4 HYDROSTATIC TEST

- A. GENERAL
 - 1. The hydrostatic field test consists of two parts: 1) Test to determine if the field joints are watertight, and 2) Test to determine if the thrust restraint on the fittings is adequate.
 - 2. Conduct the first part of the hydrostatic test after backfilling is complete, except that joints for the mainline tees and valves are exposed or only partially backfilled so that leakage may be observed. If thrust resistance is provided by concrete thrust blocks, a reasonable time for curing of the blocking is allowed before the test is made. The mainline tee and valve are completely backfilled prior to testing the thrust restraint.
- B. AIR VENTING
 - 1. Fill pipeline slowly to prevent possible water hammer and use care to allow all air to escape during the filling operation.
- C. LEAK TEST
 - 1. Test pressure is normal operating pressure. The mainline is filled and pressurized and the joints on the mainline tee and valve are observed for two hours for leakage or dampness in the partially backfilled trench. If leakage or dampness is observed, the joint is retightened and the test is repeated. If no leakage or dampness is observed after two hours, complete the backfilling.

D. THRUST TEST

1. Test pressure is night-time line pressure between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Perform the test by opening the hydrant barrel and removing one of the hydrant nozzle caps so that all air within the hydrant can be evacuated. Slowly open the mainline valve to the hydrant until all air is expelled and only water is forced from the nozzle. The barrel valve is then closed with the mainline valve remaining open during the test. Conduct the test by allowing the mainline valve to remain open overnight. If leakage or dampness in the backfill is observed after the specified time, the hydrant and connecting line is re-excavated, joints reassembled and tightened, thrust restraints reinstalled, assembly backfilled and the test is repeated.

3.5 DISINFECTION

- A. Prior to installation of the mainline tee, a sufficient quantity of chlorine tablets are placed in the main line pipe to disinfect the piping system as per AWWA Standard C 651. Chlorine residual is tested after the prescribed time at the new hydrant. Highly chlorinated water is flushed from the pipeline prior to placing it into service.
- B. Do not place waterline into service until bacteriologic analysis indicated the water is free from contamination.

END OF SECTION

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02742 S

PROJECT SPECIFIC SURFACING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Required PG Asphalt or emulsion.
- B. Number of gyrations to use for Superpave Mix Design.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MIXES

- A. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA): (Refer to bid item for size)
 - 1. PG 64-34 Asphalt.
 - 2. N_{initial} 8 N_{design} 100 N_{final} 160
- B. Chip Seal
 - 1. Type of asphalt emulsion CRS-2P

PART 3 EXECUTION Not used.

END OF SECTION

August 15, 2002

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02765 S

PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT

Delete Section 02765 and replace with the following:

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish Acrylic Water Based pavement marking paint meeting Federal Specification TTP-1952 D. And refer to 2.1 for resin requirement.
- B. Apply to asphaltic or concrete pavement as edge lines, center lines, broken lines, guide lines, symbols and other related markings.
- C. Remove pavement markings.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. AASHTO M 247: Glass Beads Used in Traffic Paint.
- B. ASTM D 562: Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using the Stormer-Type Viscometer.
- C. ASTM D 711: No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint.
- D. ASTM D 2205: Selection of Tests for Traffic Paints
- E. ASTM D 2743: Uniformity of Traffic Paint Vehicle Solids by Spectroscopy and Gas Chromatography.
- F. ASTM D 3723: Pigment Content of Water-Emulsion Paints
- G. ASTM D 3960: Determining Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Paints and Related Coatings.
- H. ASTM D 4451: Pigment Content of Paints

- I. ASTM D 5381: X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectroscopy of Pigments and Extenders.
- J. Federal Standards 595B, 37875, 33538, 11105 and TTP-1952 D.

1.3 ACCEPTANCE

- A. UDOT ENGINEER:
 - 1. Randomly samples pavement marking paint and submits to Central Chemistry Lab for acceptance.
 - 2. Randomly generates the location of each test and removes all loose or excess beads from the line prior to testing.
 - 3. Visually inspects each line to verify bead adhesion and compliance with specified line dimensions requirements.
 - 4. Verifies that the paint and beads are being applied within specified tolerances a minimum of once each production day.
 - 5. Verify quantities used by measuring both paint and bead tanks prior to and after application.
- B. Repaint any line or symbol failing to meet bead adherence and dimensional requirements.
- C. Repaint any line or symbol failing to meet the minimum application requirements for paint or beads.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT

- A. Choose an approved pavement marking paint from the UDOT Research Division "Accepted Products Listing." Follow Federal Standards 595B, 37875, 33538, and 11105. Meet the following requirements for Acrylic Water Based Paint:

CIELAB (L*a*b*) D65/109		
White	Yellow	Red
L* 91.9 to 95.6	L* 70.0 to 72.7	L* 31.4 to 33.4
a* -1.8 to -2.1	a* 22.5 to 24.8	a* 51.6 to 52.6
b* 3.8 to 2.2	b* 89.7 to 73.9	b* 34.1 to 35.1

- 1. No-track time: Not more than 5 minutes when tested according to ASTM D 711.
- 2. Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Less than 1.25 lbs/gal ASTM D 3960.

3. Free of lead, chromium, or other related heavy metals ASTM D 5381.
4. Pigment: Percent by weight: Acrylic Water Based minimum of 62.0 " 2.0 ASTM D 3723.
5. Total Solids: Percent by weight: Acrylic Water Based minimum of 77.0 ASTM D 2205.
6. Acrylic water based paint must contain a minimum of 40 percent, by weight, 100 percent acrylic cross-linkable emulsion as determined by infrared analysis and other chemical analysis available to UDOT. ASTM D 2205
7. ASTM D 562, ASTM D 2743, ASTM D 4451 and ASTM D 5381: Tests used to verify paint samples meet "Accepted Products Listing".

2.2 GLASS SPHERE (BEADS) USED IN PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT

- A. Specific Properties:
 1. Meet AASHTO M 247.
 2. Meet type II, uniform gradation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Line Control.
 1. Establish control points at 100 ft intervals on tangent and at 50 ft intervals on curves.
 2. Maintain the line within 2 inches of the established control points and mark the roadway between control points as needed.
 - a. Remove paint that is not placed within tolerance of the established control points and replace at no expense to the Department. Refer to article 3.4
- B. Remove dirt, loose aggregate and other foreign material and follow manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. Pavement Marking Paint: Apply at the following rates:
 1. 4 inch Solid Line: From 270 to 350 ft/gal
 2. 4 inch Broken Line: From 1080 to 1400 ft/gal
 3. 8 inch Solid Line: From 135 to 175 ft/gal
- B. Replace pavement markings that are less than 14 wet mils in thickness.
- C. No payment for pavement markings placed in excess of 18 wet mils in thickness.

- D. Painted Legends and Symbols 1 gallon per 100 square feet.
- E. Glass Sphere (Beads): Apply a minimum of 8 lbs/gal of paint, the full length and width of line and pavement markings.
- F. Begin striping operations no later than 24 hours after ordered by the Engineer.
- G. At time of application apply lines and pavement markings only when the air and pavement temperature are:
 - 1. 50 degrees F and rising for Acrylic Water Based Paint.
- H. Comply with Traffic Control Drawing TC16

3.3 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Application Rate: Verify that the paint and beads are being applied within specified tolerances prior to striping.

3.4 REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Use one of these removal methods:
 - 1. High pressure water spray
 - 2. Sand blasting
 - 3. Shot blasting.
- B. Use equipment specifically designed for removal of pavement marking material.

END OF SECTION

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02813 S

IRRIGATION MODIFICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Modification of existing irrigation facilities.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03055: Portland Cement Concrete
- B. Section 03211: Reinforcing Steel and Welded Wire

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM D 2214 and D 1784: Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pressure Pipe (PIP)
- B. ASTM D 2564: Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
- C. ASTM D 2672: Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement
- D. ASTM F 656: Primers for Use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions.
- B. Certificates of Compliance to ENGINEER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

- A. Match existing PVC pipe.

2.2 CONCRETE

- A. Class AA(AE), Refer to Section 03055.

2.3 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Refer to Section 03211.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CLEAN OUT BOX

- A. Do not allow water in clean out box until concrete has cured.

3.2 CULVERT EXTENSION

- A. Do not interrupt irrigation water flow through culvert at any time at Sta. 223+52.5 to Sta. 224+71.7.
- B. Do not interrupt irrigation water flow through culvert for more than 48 hours at Sta. 206+46.5. Contact irrigation system users 10 days prior to interrupting water flow.

3.3 PRESSURIZED IRRIGATION PIPE

- A. Do not interrupt irrigation water flow through pressurized pipe for more than 48 hours at Sta. 223+52.5 to Sta 224+71.7 and Sta. 242+48.4 to Sta. 242+58.7.

3.4 RECONSTRUCT IRRIGATION VALVE

- A. Contact irrigation system owner seven days prior to reconstructing irrigation valve.
- B. Match existing pipe for raising irrigation valve, length as necessary.

END OF SECTION

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02822 M

RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE AND GATE

Add to Section 02822, article 1.1: Section Includes

- B. Procedures for relocating existing gate.

Add to Section 02822, article 3.2: Installation

- N. Remove existing gate from location shown in plans.
 - 1. Do not damage gate.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR replaces damaged gate at no additional cost to the DEPARTMENT.
- O. Install gate at location shown in plans.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02891 M

TRAFFIC SIGNS

Add to Section 02891, article 1.1: Section Includes

- B. Procedures for relocating commercial sign.

Add to Section 02891, part 3: Execution

3.5 RELOCATING COMMERCIAL SIGN

- A. Remove KOA sign prior to construction on roadway slope.
- B. CONTRACTOR repairs any damage to sign at no additional cost to the DEPARTMENT.
- C. Remove foundations to a minimum of 6 inches below the final ground line, and backfill.
- D. Install sign at approximately the same location with approximately the same directional orientation after slope is constructed.
- E. Provide accessories as needed.
- F. Contact owner of sign, Karl Schmidt at 801.468.0193 (office) or 801.277.0271 (home), prior to removing the sign and after relocation. Mr. Schmidt reserves the right to inspect final sign installation.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 02961 M

ROTOMILLING

Add the following to Part 3, Article 3.1: Procedure

- F. Millings not used within the limits of the project are the property of the DEPARTMENT.
 - 1. Contact Ervan Rhoades, UDOT Maintenance Area Supervisor for Uintah Basin, at 435.738.5732 prior to stockpiling millings.
 - 2. Stockpile millings loosely at the location shown on plan sheet UT-1.
 - a. Delineate stockpile area.
 - b. Maximum height of stockpile is 10 feet.
 - c. Minimum height of stockpile is 3.5 feet.

END OF SECTION

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 03575 M

FLOWABLE FILL

Add to Section 03575, article 3.1, Installation:

- C. Place flowable fill in abandoned pipe culverts as shown in the plans.

April 10, 2003

**Special Provision
STP-0040(35)150**

SECTION 16525 M

HIGHWAY LIGHTING

Delete Section 16535, paragraph 3.1, A, line 1 and replace with the following:

1. Contact Paul Feltch, Uintah County Roads, at 435.789.1070 (office) or 435. 828.1880 (mobile) three weeks before the desired connection date.